

## Ontario Energy Board Act, 1998

### S.O. 1998, CHAPTER 15 Schedule B

**Consolidation Period:** From June 1, 2017 to the [e-Laws currency date](#).

Last amendment: 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2.

Legislative History: 1999, c. 6, s. 48; 2000, c. 26, Sched. D, s. 2; 2001, c. 9, Sched. F, s. 2; 2002, c. 1, Sched. B (But see Table of Public Statute Provisions Repealed Under Section 10.1 of the *Legislation Act, 2006* - December 31, 2012); 2002, c. 17, Sched. F, Table; 2002, c. 23, s. 4; 2003, c. 3, s. 2-90; 2003, c. 8; 2004, c. 8, s. 46, Table; 2004, c. 17, s. 32; 2004, c. 23, Sched. B (But see Table of Public Statute Provisions Repealed Under Section 10.1 of the *Legislation Act, 2006* - December 31, 2014); 2005, c. 5, s. 51; 2006, c. 3, Sched. C; 2006, c. 21, Sched. F, s. 136 (1); 2006, c. 32, Sched. C, s. 42; 2006, c. 33, Sched. X; 2006, c. 35, Sched. C, s. 98; 2007, c. 8, s. 222; 2009, c. 12, Sched. D; 2009, c. 33, Sched. 2, s. 51; 2009, c. 33, Sched. 6, s. 77; 2009, c. 33, Sched. 18, s. 21; 2010, c. 8, s. 38; 2010, c. 26, Sched. 13, s. 17; 2011, c. 1, Sched. 4; 2011, c. 9, Sched. 27, s. 34; See: Table of Public Statute Provisions Repealed Under Section 10.1 of the *Legislation Act, 2006* - December 31, 2011; 2014, c. 7, Sched. 23; 2015, c. 20, Sched. 31; 2015, c. 29, s. 7-20; CTS 16 MR 10 - 3; 2016, c. 10, Sched. 2, s. 11-16; 2016, c. 19, s. 17; 2016, c. 23, s. 61; 2017, c. 1; 2017, c. 2, Sched. 10, s. 2; 2017, c. 16, Sched. 1, s. 44; 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2.

#### CONTENTS

##### PART I GENERAL

<a href="#">1.</a>	Board objectives, electricity
<a href="#">2.</a>	Board objectives, gas
<a href="#">2.1</a>	Board objectives, implementation plans
<a href="#">3.</a>	Definitions

##### PART II THE BOARD

<a href="#">4.</a>	Ontario Energy Board
<a href="#">4.1</a>	Composition
<a href="#">4.2</a>	Management committee
<a href="#">4.3</a>	Panels
<a href="#">4.3.1</a>	Market Surveillance Panel
<a href="#">4.4</a>	Stakeholder input
<a href="#">4.4.1</a>	Consumer advocacy
<a href="#">4.5</a>	Fiscal year
<a href="#">4.6</a>	Memorandum of understanding
<a href="#">4.7</a>	Minister's request for information
<a href="#">4.8</a>	Financial statements
<a href="#">4.9</a>	Annual report
<a href="#">4.10</a>	By-laws
<a href="#">4.11</a>	Restrictions on Board powers
<a href="#">4.12</a>	Purchases and loans by Province
<a href="#">4.13</a>	Authority re income
<a href="#">4.14</a>	Collection of personal information
<a href="#">4.15</a>	Non-application of certain Acts
<a href="#">4.16</a>	Members and employees
<a href="#">5.</a>	Chief operating officer and secretary
<a href="#">6.</a>	Delegation of Board's powers and duties
<a href="#">7.</a>	Appeal from delegated function
<a href="#">8.</a>	Review of delegated function
<a href="#">9.</a>	Power to administer oaths
<a href="#">10.</a>	Not required to testify
<a href="#">11.</a>	Liability

<a href="#">12.</a>	Fees and access to licences
<a href="#">12.1</a>	Fees
<a href="#">13.</a>	Forms
<a href="#">14.</a>	Assistance
<a href="#">15.</a>	Orders and licences
<a href="#">18.</a>	Transfer of authority or licence
<a href="#">19.</a>	Board's powers, general
<a href="#">20.</a>	Powers, procedures applicable to all matters
<a href="#">21.</a>	Board's powers, miscellaneous
<a href="#">21.1</a>	Liquidators, etc.
<a href="#">22.</a>	Hearings under Consolidated Hearings Act
<a href="#">22.1</a>	Final decision
<a href="#">23.</a>	Conditions of orders
<a href="#">24.</a>	Written reasons to be made available
<a href="#">25.</a>	Obedience to orders of Board a good defence
<a href="#">26.</a>	Assessment
<a href="#">26.1</a>	Assessment, Ministry conservation programs, etc.
<a href="#">26.2</a>	Special purposes
<a href="#">27.</a>	Policy directives
<a href="#">27.1</a>	Conservation directives
<a href="#">27.2</a>	Directives re conservation and demand management targets
<a href="#">28.</a>	Directives re: market rules, conditions
<a href="#">28.1</a>	Licence condition directives
<a href="#">28.2</a>	Directives re: commodity risk
<a href="#">28.3</a>	Directives re smart metering initiative
<a href="#">28.4</a>	Directives re regulatory and accounting treatment of costs
<a href="#">28.5</a>	Directives, smart grid
<a href="#">28.6</a>	Directives, connections
<a href="#">28.6.1</a>	Directives, transmission systems
<a href="#">28.7</a>	Directives, gas marketers and electricity retailers
<a href="#">29.</a>	Refrain from exercising power
<a href="#">30.</a>	Costs
<a href="#">32.</a>	Stated case
<a href="#">33.</a>	Appeal to Divisional Court
<a href="#">34.</a>	No petition to Lieutenant Governor in Council
<a href="#">35.</a>	Question referred to Board

**PART III**  
**GAS REGULATION**

<a href="#">36.</a>	Order of Board required
<a href="#">36.1</a>	Gas storage areas
<a href="#">37.</a>	Prohibition, gas storage in undesignated areas
<a href="#">38.</a>	Authority to store
<a href="#">39.</a>	Gas storage, surplus facilities and approval of agreements
<a href="#">40.</a>	Referral to Board of application for well licence
<a href="#">41.</a>	Allocation of market demand
<a href="#">42.</a>	Duties of gas transmitters and distributors
<a href="#">43.</a>	Change in ownership or control of systems
<a href="#">44.</a>	Rules
<a href="#">45.</a>	Proposed rules, notice and comment
<a href="#">46.</a>	Rules, effective date and gazette publication

**PART IV**  
**GAS MARKETING**

<a href="#">47.</a>	Definitions, Part IV
<a href="#">48.</a>	Requirement to hold licence
<a href="#">49.</a>	Where not in compliance
<a href="#">50.</a>	Application for licence
<a href="#">51.</a>	Licence conditions and renewals
<a href="#">52.</a>	Amendment of licence
<a href="#">53.</a>	Cancellation on request

**PART V**  
**REGULATION OF ELECTRICITY**

<a href="#">56.</a>	Definitions, Part V
---------------------	---------------------

<a href="#">57.</a>	Requirement to hold licence
<a href="#">58.</a>	Where not in compliance
<a href="#">58.1</a>	Head office of distributor in Ontario
<a href="#">59.</a>	Interim licences
<a href="#">59.1</a>	Appointment of supervisor
<a href="#">60.</a>	Application for licence
<a href="#">66.</a>	Mutual access, electricity generated outside Ontario
<a href="#">70.</a>	Licence conditions
<a href="#">70.1</a>	Codes that may be incorporated as licence conditions
<a href="#">70.2</a>	Proposed codes, notice and comment
<a href="#">70.3</a>	Effective date and gazette publication
<a href="#">71.</a>	Restriction on business activity
<a href="#">72.</a>	Separate accounts
<a href="#">74.</a>	Amendment of licence
<a href="#">77.</a>	Suspension or revocation, Board consideration
<a href="#">78.</a>	Orders by Board, electricity rates
<a href="#">78.1</a>	Payments to prescribed generator
<a href="#">78.2</a>	Payments to the Financial Corporation
<a href="#">78.5</a>	Payments to distributors under conservation and demand management programs
<a href="#">78.6</a>	Conflict with market rules
<a href="#">79.</a>	Rural or remote consumers
<a href="#">79.1</a>	Cost recovery, connecting generation facilities
<a href="#">79.2</a>	Rate assistance
<a href="#">79.2</a>	Rate assistance
<a href="#">79.2.1</a>	Confidentiality, information sharing, etc.
<a href="#">79.3</a>	Distribution rate-protected residential consumers
<a href="#">79.4</a>	Delivery credit for on-reserve consumers
<a href="#">79.5</a>	Application
<a href="#">79.6</a>	Definition
<a href="#">79.7</a>	Records
<a href="#">79.8</a>	Inspections and inquiries
<a href="#">79.9</a>	Recovery of overpayments
<a href="#">79.10</a>	Confidentiality
<a href="#">79.11</a>	Offences
<a href="#">79.16</a>	Commodity price for electricity: low volume consumers, etc.
<a href="#">79.17</a>	Form of invoice for prescribed classes of consumers
<a href="#">80.</a>	Prohibition, generation by transmitters or distributors
<a href="#">81.</a>	Prohibition, transmission or distribution by generators
<a href="#">82.</a>	Review of acquisition
<a href="#">82.1</a>	Exemptions
<a href="#">83.</a>	Standards, targets and criteria
<a href="#">84.</a>	Distinction between transmission and distribution, determination
<a href="#">86.</a>	Change in ownership or control of systems
<a href="#">87.</a>	Board to monitor markets
<a href="#">88.</a>	Regulations, electricity licences

**PART V.1**

**GAS MARKETERS AND RETAILERS OF ELECTRICITY — STANDARDS AND AUDITS**

<a href="#">88.1</a>	Licences
<a href="#">88.2</a>	Licensing employees, etc.
<a href="#">88.3</a>	Powers of audit
<a href="#">88.4</a>	Regulations

**PART VI**

**TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION LINES**

<a href="#">89.</a>	Definitions, Part VI
<a href="#">90.</a>	Leave to construct hydrocarbon line
<a href="#">91.</a>	Application for leave to construct hydrocarbon line or station
<a href="#">92.</a>	Leave to construct, etc., electricity transmission or distribution line
<a href="#">94.</a>	Route map
<a href="#">95.</a>	Exemption, s. 90 or 92
<a href="#">96.</a>	Order allowing work to be carried out
<a href="#">96.1</a>	Lieutenant Governor in Council, order re electricity transmission line
<a href="#">97.</a>	Condition, land-owner's agreements

<a href="#">97.1</a>	No leave if covered by licence
<a href="#">97.2</a>	Leave in the procurement, selection context
<a href="#">98.</a>	Right to enter land
<a href="#">99.</a>	Expropriation
<a href="#">100.</a>	Determination of compensation
<a href="#">101.</a>	Crossings with leave
<a href="#">102.</a>	Right to compensation for damages
<a href="#">103.</a>	Entry upon land
<a href="#">104.</a>	Non-application, Public Utilities Act, s. 58

**PART VII**  
**INSPECTORS AND INSPECTIONS**

<a href="#">105.</a>	Board receives complaints and makes inquiries
<a href="#">106.</a>	Inspectors
<a href="#">107.</a>	Power to require documents, etc.
<a href="#">108.</a>	Inspections
<a href="#">109.</a>	Notifying Board
<a href="#">110.</a>	Evidence, Board proceedings
<a href="#">111.</a>	Confidentiality
<a href="#">111.1</a>	Publication of inspection reports
<a href="#">112.</a>	Evidence

**PART VII.0.1**  
**INVESTIGATORS AND INVESTIGATIONS**

<a href="#">112.0.1</a>	Investigators
<a href="#">112.0.2</a>	Search warrant
<a href="#">112.0.3</a>	Seizure of thing not specified
<a href="#">112.0.4</a>	Searches in exigent circumstances
<a href="#">112.0.5</a>	Witnesses
<a href="#">112.0.6</a>	Confidentiality

**PART VII.1**  
**COMPLIANCE**

<a href="#">112.2</a>	Procedure for orders under ss. 112.3 to 112.5
<a href="#">112.3</a>	Action required to comply, etc.
<a href="#">112.4</a>	Suspension or revocation of licences
<a href="#">112.5</a>	Administrative penalties
<a href="#">112.6</a>	Restraining orders
<a href="#">112.7</a>	Voluntary compliance
<a href="#">112.8</a>	Public record

**PART VII.2**  
**COMPLIANCE RE PART II OF THE ENERGY CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT, 2010**

<a href="#">112.9</a>	Application
<a href="#">112.10</a>	Freeze order
<a href="#">112.11</a>	Order for immediate compliance
<a href="#">112.12</a>	Voluntary compliance

**PART IX**  
**MISCELLANEOUS**

<a href="#">121.</a>	Rules
<a href="#">122.</a>	Provincial offences officers
<a href="#">125.</a>	Obstruction
<a href="#">125.1</a>	Method of giving notice
<a href="#">125.2</a>	Duties of directors and officers of a corporation
<a href="#">126.</a>	Offences
<a href="#">126.0.1</a>	Order for compensation, restitution
<a href="#">126.0.2</a>	Default in payment of fines
<a href="#">126.0.3</a>	Liens and charges
<a href="#">126.1</a>	Admissibility in evidence of certified statements
<a href="#">127.</a>	Regulations, general
<a href="#">128.</a>	Conflict with other legislation
<a href="#">128.1</a>	Reports on Board effectiveness
<a href="#">130.</a>	Transition, uniform system of accounts
<a href="#">131.</a>	Transition, undertakings
<a href="#">132.</a>	Transition, director of licensing

**PART I  
GENERAL**

**Board objectives, electricity**

**1** (1) The Board, in carrying out its responsibilities under this or any other Act in relation to electricity, shall be guided by the following objectives:

1. To protect the interests of consumers with respect to prices and the adequacy, reliability and quality of electricity service.
- 1.1 To promote the education of consumers.
2. To promote economic efficiency and cost effectiveness in the generation, transmission, distribution, sale and demand management of electricity and to facilitate the maintenance of a financially viable electricity industry.
3. To promote electricity conservation and demand management in a manner consistent with the policies of the Government of Ontario, including having regard to the consumer's economic circumstances.
4. To facilitate the implementation of a smart grid in Ontario.
5. To promote the use and generation of electricity from renewable energy sources in a manner consistent with the policies of the Government of Ontario, including the timely expansion or reinforcement of transmission systems and distribution systems to accommodate the connection of renewable energy generation facilities. 2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 1; 2009, c. 12, Sched. D, s. 1; 2015, c. 29, s. 7.

(2) REPEALED: 2016, c. 10, Sched. 2, s. 11.

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2002, c. 23, s. 4 (1) - 09/12/2002

2003, c. 3, s. 2 - 01/08/2003

2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 1 - 01/01/2005

2009, c. 12, Sched. D, s. 1 - 09/09/2009

2015, c. 29, s. 7 - 04/03/2016

2016, c. 10, Sched. 2, s. 11 - 01/07/2016

**Board objectives, gas**

**2** The Board, in carrying out its responsibilities under this or any other Act in relation to gas, shall be guided by the following objectives:

1. To facilitate competition in the sale of gas to users.
2. To protect the interests of consumers with respect to prices and the reliability and quality of gas service.
3. To facilitate rational expansion of transmission and distribution systems.
4. To facilitate rational development and safe operation of gas storage.
5. To promote energy conservation and energy efficiency in accordance with the policies of the Government of Ontario, including having regard to the consumer's economic circumstances.
- 5.1 To facilitate the maintenance of a financially viable gas industry for the transmission, distribution and storage of gas.
6. To promote communication within the gas industry and the education of consumers. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 2; 2002, c. 23, s. 4 (2); 2003, c. 3, s. 3; 2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 2; 2009, c. 12, Sched. D, s. 2.

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2002, c. 23, s. 4 (2) - 09/12/2002

2003, c. 3, s. 3 - 01/08/2003

2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 2 - 01/01/2005

2009, c. 12, Sched. D, s. 2 - 09/09/2009

## Board objectives, implementation plans

**2.1** The Board, in exercising its powers and performing its duties under this or any other Act, shall be guided by the objective of facilitating the implementation of any directives issued under subsection 25.30 (2) of the *Electricity Act, 1998* in accordance with the implementation plans submitted by the Board and approved under clause 25.31 (5) (a) of that Act, including any amendments submitted by the Board and approved under that clause. 2016, c. 10, Sched. 2, s. 12.

### Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)

2016, c. 10, Sched. 2, s. 12 - 01/07/2016

### Definitions

**3** In this Act,

“affiliate”, with respect to a corporation, has the same meaning as in the *Business Corporations Act*; (“membre du même groupe”)

“associate”, where used to indicate a relationship with any person, means,

- (a) any body corporate of which the person owns, directly or indirectly, voting securities carrying more than 50 per cent of the voting rights attached to all voting securities of the body corporate for the time being outstanding,
- (b) any partner of that person,
- (c) any trust or estate in which the person has a substantial beneficial interest or as to which the person serves as trustee or in a similar capacity,
- (d) any relative of the person, including the person’s spouse as defined in the *Business Corporations Act*, where the relative has the same home as the person, or
- (e) any relative of the spouse, as defined in the *Business Corporations Act*, of the person, where the relative has the same home as the person; (“personne qui a un lien”)

“Board” means the Ontario Energy Board; (“Commission”)

“construct” means construct, reconstruct, relocate, enlarge or extend; (“construire”)

“distribute”, with respect to electricity, means to convey electricity at voltages of 50 kilovolts or less; (“distribuer”)

“distribution system” means a system for distributing electricity, and includes any structures, equipment or other things used for that purpose; (“réseau de distribution”)

“distributor” means a person who owns or operates a distribution system; (“distributeur”)

“enforceable provision” means,

- (a) a provision of this Act or the regulations,
- (b) a provision of Part II of the *Energy Consumer Protection Act, 2010* or of the regulations made under it,
- (c) a provision of Part III of the *Energy Consumer Protection Act, 2010* or of the regulations made under it,
- (c.1) a provision of the *Ontario Clean Energy Benefit Act, 2010* or the regulations made under it,
- (c.2) a provision of the *Ontario Rebate for Electricity Consumers Act, 2016* or the regulations made under it,
- (d) subsection 5 (4), (5), (6) or (7) or section 25.33, 25.36, 25.37, 26, 27, 28, 28.1, 29, 30.1, 31, 53.11, 53.13, 53.15, 53.16 or 53.18 of the *Electricity Act, 1998*, or any other provision of that Act that is prescribed by the regulations,
- (e) regulations made under clause 114 (1.3) (f) or (h) of the *Electricity Act, 1998*,
- (f) a condition of a licence issued under Part IV, V or V.1,
- (g) a provision of the rules made by the Board under section 44 or a code issued under section 70.1, 70.2 or 70.3,
- (h) a provision of an order of the Board,
- (i) a provision of an assurance of voluntary compliance that is given to the Board under section 112.7 or that was entered into under section 88.8 before that section was repealed, or
- (j) a provision of any other Act or the regulations made under an Act, as may be prescribed by regulation; (“disposition exécutoire”)

“fuel oil” means any liquid hydrocarbon within the meaning from time to time of the Canadian General Standards Board specification CAN/CGSB-3.2-M89 entitled FUEL OIL HEATING, CAN/CGSB-3.3-M89 entitled KEROSENE, CAN/CGSB-3.6-M90 entitled AUTOMOTIVE DIESEL FUEL or, when used for heating, cooking or lighting, within the meaning from time to time of CAN/CGSB-3.27-M89 entitled NAPHTHA FUEL; (“mazout”)

“gas” means natural gas, substitute natural gas, synthetic gas, manufactured gas, propane-air gas or any mixture of any of them; (“gaz”)

“gas distributor” means a person who delivers gas to a consumer and “distribute” and “distribution” have corresponding meanings; (“distributeur de gaz”, “distribuer”, “distribution”)

“gas transmitter” means a person who carries gas by hydrocarbon transmission line, and “transmit” and “transmission” have corresponding meanings; (“transporteur de gaz”, “transporter”, “transport”)

“IESO” means the Independent Electricity System Operator established under the *Electricity Act, 1998*; (“SIERE”)

“land” includes any interest in land; (“bien-fonds”)

“manufactured gas” means any artificially produced fuel gas, except acetylene and any other gas used principally in welding or cutting metals; (“gaz manufacturé”)

“Minister” means the Minister of Energy or such other member of the Executive Council as may be assigned the administration of this Act under the *Executive Council Act*; (“ministre”)

“oil” means crude oil, and includes any hydrocarbon that can be recovered in liquid form from a pool through a well; (“pétrole”)

“pipe line” means a pipe that carries a hydrocarbon and includes every part of the pipe and adjunct thereto; (“pipeline”)

“pool” means an underground accumulation of oil or natural gas or both, separated or appearing to be separated from any other such underground accumulation; (“gisement”)

“producer” means a person who has the right to remove gas or oil from a well, and “produce” and “production” have corresponding meanings except when referring to documents or records; (“producteur”, “produire”, “production”)

“propane” means a hydrocarbon consisting of 95 per cent or more of propane, propylene, butane or butylene, or any blend thereof; (“propane”)

“rate” means a rate, charge or other consideration and includes a penalty for late payment; (“tarif”)

“regulations” means the regulations made under this Act; (“règlements”)

“renewable energy generation facility” has the same meaning as in the *Electricity Act, 1998*; (“installation de production d’énergie renouvelable”)

“renewable energy source” has the same meaning as in the *Electricity Act, 1998*; (“source d’énergie renouvelable”)

“smart grid” has the same meaning as in the *Electricity Act, 1998*; (“réseau intelligent”)

“Smart Metering Entity” means the corporation incorporated, the limited partnership or the partnership formed or the entity designated pursuant to section 53.7 of the *Electricity Act, 1998*; (“Entité responsable des compteurs intelligents”)

“smart metering initiative” means those policies of the Government of Ontario related to its decision to ensure Ontario electricity consumers are provided, over time, with smart meters; (“initiative des compteurs intelligents”)

“station” means a compressor station, a metering station, an odorizing station or a regulating station; (“station”)

“storage company” means a person engaged in the business of storing gas; (“compagnie de stockage”)

“suite meter” has the same meaning as in Part III of the *Energy Consumer Protection Act, 2010*; (“compteur individuel”)

“transmission system” means a system for transmitting electricity, and includes any structures, equipment or other things used for that purpose; (“réseau de transport”)

“transmit”, with respect to electricity, means to convey electricity at voltages of more than 50 kilovolts; (“transporter”)

“transmitter” means a person who owns or operates a transmission system; (“transporteur”)

“unit smart metering” has the same meaning as in Part III of the *Energy Consumer Protection Act, 2010*; (“activités liées aux compteurs intelligents d’unité”)

“unit smart meter provider” has the same meaning as in Part III of the *Energy Consumer Protection Act, 2010*; (“fournisseur de compteurs intelligents d’unité”)

“unit sub-metering” has the same meaning as in Part III of the *Energy Consumer Protection Act, 2010*; (“activités liées aux compteurs divisionnaires d’unité”)

“unit sub-meter provider” has the same meaning as in Part III of the *Energy Consumer Protection Act, 2010*; (“fournisseur de compteurs divisionnaires d’unité”)

“utility line” means a pipe line, a telephone, telegraph, electric power or water line, or any other line that supplies a service or commodity to the public; (“ligne de service public”)

“voting security” has the same meaning as in the *Business Corporations Act*; (“valeur mobilière avec droit de vote”)

“well” means a hole drilled into a geological formation of Cambrian or more recent age, except a hole where no gas or oil is encountered that is drilled for the production of fresh water or salt. (“puits”) 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 3; 1999, c. 6, s. 48; 2002, c. 1, Sched. B, s. 1; 2002, c. 23, s. 4 (3); 2003, c. 3, s. 4; 2005, c. 5, s. 51; 2006, c. 3, Sched. C, s. 1; 2009, c. 12, Sched. D, s. 3; 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (1); 2010, c. 26, Sched. 13, s. 17 (1); 2011, c. 9, Sched. 27, s. 34 (1); 2014, c. 7, Sched. 23, s. 1; 2016, c. 19, s. 17 (1); 2016, c. 23, s. 61; 2017, c. 2, Sched. 10, s. 2 (1).

#### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

1999, c. 6, s. 48 - 01/03/2000

2002, c. 1, Sched. B, s. 1 - 27/06/2002; 2002, c. 23, s. 4 (3) - 09/12/2002

2003, c. 3, s. 4 - 01/08/2003

2005, c. 5, s. 51 - 09/03/2005

2006, c. 3, Sched. C, s. 1 - 03/05/2006

2009, c. 12, Sched. D, s. 3 - 09/09/2009

2010, c. 8, s. 38 (1) - 01/01/2011; 2010, c. 26, Sched. 13, s. 17 (1) - 01/01/2011

2011, c. 9, Sched. 27, s. 34 (1) - 06/06/2011

2014, c. 7, Sched. 23, s. 1 - 01/01/2015

2016, c. 19, s. 17 (1) - 01/01/2017; 2016, c. 23, s. 61 - 05/12/2016

2017, c. 2, Sched. 10, s. 2 (1) - 22/03/2017

## **PART II THE BOARD**

### **Ontario Energy Board**

#### **Board continued**

**4** (1) The Ontario Energy Board is continued as a corporation without share capital under the name Ontario Energy Board in English and Commission de l’énergie de l’Ontario in French. 2003, c. 3, s. 5 (2).

#### **Powers**

(2) The Board has the capacity and the rights, powers and privileges of a natural person for the purpose of exercising and performing its powers and duties under this or any other Act, except as otherwise provided in this Act. 2003, c. 3, s. 5 (4).

#### **Duties**

(3) The Board shall perform the duties assigned to it under this or any other Act. 2003, c. 3, s. 5 (4).

#### **Crown agency**

(4) The Board is an agent of Her Majesty in right of Ontario, and its powers may be exercised only as an agent of Her Majesty. 2003, c. 3, s. 5 (4).

(5) REPEALED: 2003, c. 3, s. 5 (3).

#### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 5 - 01/08/2003

### **Composition**

4.1 (1) The Board shall be composed of at least five members. 2003, c. 3, s. 6.

### **Appointment**

(2) The members shall be appointed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council. 2003, c. 3, s. 6.

### **Term of initial appointment**

(3) The first term of office of a person who is appointed to the Board shall not exceed two years. 2003, c. 3, s. 6.

### **Transition**

(4) Subsection (3) does not apply to a person who is a member of the Board when subsection (3) comes into force. 2003, c. 3, s. 6.

### **Reappointments**

(5) A member of the Board may be reappointed for one or more terms of office, each of which does not exceed five years. 2003, c. 3, s. 6.

### **Chair and vice-chairs**

(6) The Lieutenant Governor in Council shall, by order, designate a member of the Board as chair and shall designate two members as vice-chairs. 2003, c. 3, s. 6.

### **Same**

(7) The chair and each vice-chair holds office for the term specified by the Lieutenant Governor in Council which shall not exceed his or her term as a member of the Board. 2003, c. 3, s. 6.

### **Same**

(8) Despite subsections (3) and (5), when a member of the Board is designated as chair, the designation may provide that his or her term of office as a member continues for a period that does not exceed five years from the date of the designation as chair, and subsection (5) applies to any subsequent reappointment as a member. 2003, c. 3, s. 6.

### **Duties of chair**

(9) The chair is the chief executive officer of the Board and, unless otherwise authorized by the Minister, shall devote his or her full time to the work of the Board. 2003, c. 3, s. 6.

### **Chair may delegate**

(10) The chair may in writing delegate any of his or her powers or duties to a vice-chair. 2003, c. 3, s. 6.

### **Conditions and restrictions**

(11) A delegation under subsection (10) is subject to such conditions and restrictions as the chair may specify in writing. 2003, c. 3, s. 6.

### **Acting chair**

(12) If no one is available to exercise or perform a power or duty of the chair, any vice-chair may exercise the power or duty. 2003, c. 3, s. 6.

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 6 - 01/08/2003

### **Management committee**

4.2 (1) The Board shall have a management committee composed of the chair and the vice-chairs. 2003, c. 3, s. 7.

### **Duties**

(2) The management committee shall manage the activities of the Board, including the Board's budgeting and the allocation of the Board's resources, and shall perform such other duties as are assigned to the management committee under this Act. 2003, c. 3, s. 7.

### **Rules of practice and procedure**

(3) The Board's authority to make rules governing practice and procedure under section 25.1 of the *Statutory Powers Procedure Act* shall be exercised by the management committee on behalf of the Board. 2003, c. 3, s. 7.

### **Quorum**

(4) Subject to the by-laws made under section 4.10, two members of the management committee constitute a quorum. 2003, c. 3, s. 7.

### **Presiding officer**

(5) The chair shall preside over management committee meetings. 2003, c. 3, s. 7.

### **Delegation**

(6) The management committee shall not delegate any of its powers or duties under the following provisions:

1. Sections 4.8 to 4.10.

2. Subsection 6 (1).

3. Section 26.

3.1 Section 26.1.

4. Any other provision prescribed by the regulations. 2003, c. 3, s. 7; 2009, c. 12, Sched. D, s. 4.

### **Same**

(7) Subject to subsection (6), the management committee may delegate its powers and duties, but only to a member of the management committee. 2003, c. 3, s. 7.

### **Conditions and restrictions**

(8) A delegation under subsection (7) is subject to such conditions and restrictions as the management committee may specify in writing. 2003, c. 3, s. 7.

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 7 - 01/08/2003

2009, c. 12, Sched. D, s. 4 - 01/03/2010

### **Panels**

**4.3** (1) The chair may assign one or more members of the Board to a panel to hear or determine any matter and, for that purpose, the panel has all the jurisdiction and powers of the Board. 2003, c. 3, s. 8.

### **Same**

(2) A member of the Board shall not exercise or perform any power or duty of the Board except as a member of a panel to which he or she has been assigned. 2003, c. 3, s. 8.

### **Same**

(3) Subsection (2) does not apply to the powers of the Board under sections 44 and 70.1. 2003, c. 3, s. 8.

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 8 - 01/08/2003

### **Market Surveillance Panel**

**4.3.1** (1) The Market Surveillance Panel established by the board of directors of the Independent Electricity Market Operator under subsection 13 (1) of the *Electricity Act, 1998* as it read on January 1, 2004 is continued as the Market Surveillance Panel of the Board. 2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 3.

### **Appointment**

(2) The Board's management committee shall appoint the members of the Market Surveillance Panel. 2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 3.

### **Membership**

(3) No person shall be appointed as a member of the Market Surveillance Panel if he or she has any material interest in a market participant or is a director, officer, employee or agent of,

(a) a generator, distributor, transmitter or retailer;

- (b) a person who sells electricity or ancillary services through the IESO-administered markets or directly to another person who is not a consumer;
- (c) a market participant;
- (d) an industry association that represents a person referred to in clause (a), (b) or (c);
- (e) REPEALED: 2014, c. 7, Sched. 23, s. 2 (1).
- (f) the IESO; or
- (g) an affiliate of a person listed in clause (a), (b), (c) or (f). 2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 3; 2014, c. 7, Sched. 23, s. 2.

#### **Same**

(4) Subsection (3) applies only with respect to persons who first become members of the Market Surveillance Panel on or after the day subsection (3) comes into force. 2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 3.

#### **Staff and assistance**

(5) Subject to the by-laws made under section 4.10, the Market Surveillance Panel may use the services of employees of the Board and the IESO, with the consent of their employers, and of persons who have technical or professional expertise that the panel considers necessary. 2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 3.

#### **Testimony**

(6) A person who is a member of the Market Surveillance Panel or an employee of the IESO or the Board and who is acting on behalf of the Panel shall not be required in any civil proceeding to give testimony with respect to information obtained in the course of his or her duties. 2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 3.

#### **Law enforcement information**

(7) A record that contains information provided to or obtained by the Market Surveillance Panel and that is designated by the Panel as relating to activity in the IESO-administered markets or to the conduct of a market participant shall be deemed, for the purpose of section 14 of the *Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*, to be a record the disclosure of which could reasonably be expected to interfere with a law enforcement matter. 2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 3.

#### **Confidential information relating to market participant**

(8) A record that contains information provided to or obtained by the Market Surveillance Panel relating to a market participant and that is designated by the Panel as confidential or highly confidential shall be deemed, for the purpose of section 17 of the *Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*, to be a record that reveals a trade secret or scientific, technical, commercial, financial or labour relations information, supplied in confidence implicitly or explicitly, the disclosure of which could reasonably be expected to prejudice significantly the competitive position or interfere significantly with the contractual or other negotiations of a person, group of persons, or organization. 2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 3.

#### **Regulations**

- (9) The Lieutenant Governor in Council may make regulations,
  - (a) prescribing a day on which the Market Surveillance Panel is dissolved and the Board commences to exercise the powers and perform the duties of the Panel under this or any other Act;
  - (b) governing the application, after the dissolution of the Panel, of any provision of this or any other Act that relates to the Market Surveillance Panel or its powers or duties. 2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 3.

#### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 3 - 01/01/2005

2014, c. 7, Sched. 23, s. 2 - 01/01/2015

#### **Stakeholder input**

**4.4** The Board shall establish one or more processes by which consumers, distributors, generators, transmitters and other persons who have an interest in the electricity industry may provide advice and recommendations for consideration by the Board. 2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 4.

#### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 9 - 01/08/2003

2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 4 - 01/01/2005

## **Consumer advocacy**

**4.4.1** (1) The Board shall establish one or more processes by which the interests of consumers may be represented in proceedings before the Board, through advocacy and through any other modes of representation provided for by the Board. 2015, c. 29, s. 8.

## **Regulations**

(2) The Lieutenant Governor in Council may make regulations governing the process or processes under subsection (1). 2015, c. 29, s. 8.

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2015, c. 29, s. 8 - 04/03/2016

## **Fiscal year**

**4.5** The fiscal year of the Board begins on April 1. 2003, c. 3, s. 10.

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 10 - 01/08/2003

## **Memorandum of understanding**

**4.6** (1) Every three years beginning with the Board's 2003-2004 fiscal year, the chair of the Board, on behalf of the Board and its management committee, and the Minister shall enter into a memorandum of understanding setting out,

- (a) the respective roles and responsibilities of the Minister, the chair and the management committee;
- (b) the accountability relationships between the chair, the management committee and the Minister;
- (c) limitations on the Board's powers to borrow and invest;
- (d) the responsibility of the chair and the management committee to provide the Minister with business plans, operational budgets and plans for proposed significant changes in the operations or activities of the Board;
- (e) details of an obligation that requires the management committee to provide the Minister with statements of the Board's priorities and to publish those statements;
- (f) details of an obligation that requires the management committee,
  - (i) to provide the Minister with regulatory calendars that set out anticipated dates for,
    - (A) dealing with proceedings that are expected to be heard or determined by the Board, and
    - (B) exercising the power to make rules under section 44 or issue codes under section 70.1, and
  - (ii) to publish the regulatory calendars described in subclause (i);
- (g) details of an obligation that requires the management committee to establish performance standards for the Board;
- (h) details of an obligation that requires the management committee to establish and maintain a pay for performance plan for full-time members of the Board that links payment of bonuses to the achievement of performance standards;
- (i) details of an obligation respecting consumer protection support that requires the management committee, on behalf of the Board, to make and maintain rules governing practice and procedure under section 25.1 of the *Statutory Powers Procedure Act* that govern interim and final awards of costs to organizations representing consumers;
- (j) details of an obligation that requires the management committee to consult with the advisory committee established under section 4.4 with respect to the obligations referred to in clauses (e) to (i); and
- (k) any other matter that the parties consider necessary or appropriate. 2003, c. 3, s. 11.

## **Same**

(2) The Board shall comply with the memorandum of understanding in exercising its powers and performing its duties under this Act, but the failure to do so does not affect the validity of any action taken by the Board or give rise to any rights or remedies by any person, other than rights or remedies provided by the memorandum of understanding. 2003, c. 3, s. 11.

## **Publication**

(3) The management committee shall publish the memorandum of understanding on the Board's website on the Internet as soon as practicable after the memorandum is entered into. 2003, c. 3, s. 11.

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 11 - 01/08/2003

**Minister's request for information**

**4.7** (1) The Board's management committee shall promptly give the Minister such information about the Board's activities, operations and financial affairs as the Minister requests. 2003, c. 3, s. 11.

**Examination**

(2) The Minister may designate a person to examine any financial or accounting procedures, activities or practices of the Board and report the results of the examination to the Minister. 2003, c. 3, s. 11.

**Duty to assist, etc.**

(3) The members and employees of the Board shall give the person designated by the Minister all the assistance and co-operation necessary to enable him or her to complete the examination. 2003, c. 3, s. 11.

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 11 - 01/08/2003

**Financial statements**

**4.8** (1) The Board's management committee shall cause annual financial statements to be prepared for the Board in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. 2003, c. 3, s. 11.

**Same**

(2) The financial statements must present the financial position, results of operations and changes in the financial position of the Board for its most recent fiscal year. 2003, c. 3, s. 11.

**Auditors**

(3) The management committee shall appoint one or more auditors licensed under the *Public Accounting Act, 2004* to audit the financial statements of the Board for each fiscal year. 2003, c. 3, s. 11; 2004, c. 8, s. 46.

**Auditor General**

(4) The Auditor General may also audit the financial statements of the Board. 2003, c. 3, s. 11; 2004, c. 17, s. 32.

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 11 - 01/08/2003; 2004, c. 8, s. 46 - 01/11/2005; 2004, c. 17, s. 32 - 30/11/2004

**Annual report**

**4.9** (1) Within six months after the end of each fiscal year, the Board's management committee shall deliver to the Minister an annual report, including the Board's audited financial statements, on the affairs of the Board for that fiscal year. 2003, c. 3, s. 11.

**Report to be laid before Assembly**

(2) Within one month after receiving the annual report, the Minister shall lay the report before the Assembly by delivering the report to the Clerk. 2003, c. 3, s. 11.

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 11 - 01/08/2003

**By-laws**

**4.10** (1) The Board's management committee may make by-laws,

- (a) governing the administration, management and conduct of the affairs of the Board;
- (b) prescribing emergency circumstances in which the quorum of the management committee is one member;
- (c) governing the appointment of an auditor;
- (d) setting out the powers, functions and duties of the chair, the vice-chairs and the officers employed by the Board;
- (e) governing the remuneration and benefits of the chair, the vice-chairs and the other members of the Board;

- (f) governing the composition and functions of the Market Surveillance Panel and the appointment, removal and remuneration of members of the Market Surveillance Panel. 2003, c. 3, s. 11; 2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 5.

#### **Notice to Minister**

- (2) The management committee shall deliver to the Minister a copy of every by-law passed by it. 2003, c. 3, s. 11.

#### **Minister's review of remuneration and benefits by-laws**

- (3) Within 60 days after delivery of a by-law made under clause (1) (e), the Minister may approve, reject or return it to the management committee for further consideration. 2003, c. 3, s. 11.

#### **Effect of approval**

- (4) A by-law made under clause (1) (e) that is approved by the Minister becomes effective on the date of the approval or on such later date as the by-law may provide. 2003, c. 3, s. 11.

#### **Effect of rejection**

- (5) A by-law made under clause (1) (e) that is rejected by the Minister does not become effective. 2003, c. 3, s. 11.

#### **Effect of return for further consideration**

- (6) A by-law made under clause (1) (e) that is returned to the management committee for further consideration does not become effective until the committee returns it to the Minister and the Minister approves it. 2003, c. 3, s. 11.

#### **Expiry of review period**

- (7) If, within the 60-day period referred to in subsection (3), the Minister does not approve, reject or return the by-law for further consideration, the by-law becomes effective on the 75th day after it is delivered to the Minister or on such later date as the by-law may provide. 2003, c. 3, s. 11.

#### **Publication**

- (8) The management committee shall publish every by-law made under subsection (1) on the Board's website on the Internet as soon as practicable after the by-law becomes effective. 2003, c. 3, s. 11.

#### **Legislation Act, 2006, Part III**

- (9) Part III (Regulations) of the *Legislation Act, 2006* does not apply to by-laws made by the management committee under subsection (1). 2003, c. 3, s. 11; 2006, c. 21, Sched. F, s. 136 (1).

#### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 11 - 01/08/2003

2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 5 - 01/01/2005

2006, c. 21, Sched. F, s. 136 (1) - 25/07/2007

#### **Restrictions on Board powers**

**4.11** The Board shall not, without the approval of the Lieutenant Governor in Council,

- (a) create a subsidiary;
- (b) purchase or sell real property;
- (c) borrow money, pledge, mortgage or hypothecate any of its property, or create or grant a security interest in any of its property;
- (d) enter into a contract of a class prescribed by the regulations; or
- (e) exercise other rights, powers or privileges under subsection 4 (2) that are prescribed by the regulations. 2003, c. 3, s. 12.

#### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 12 - 01/08/2003

#### **Purchases and loans by Province**

- 4.12** (1) The Minister of Finance, on behalf of Ontario, may purchase securities of or make loans to the Board in such amounts, at such times and on such terms and conditions as the Lieutenant Governor in Council considers expedient. 2003, c. 3, s. 12.

**Same**

(2) The Minister of Finance may pay from the Consolidated Revenue Fund the money necessary for a purchase or loan made under subsection (1). 2003, c. 3, s. 12.

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 12 - 01/08/2003

**Authority re income**

**4.13** (1) Despite Part I of the *Financial Administration Act* and subject to subsection 26.1 (5), revenue from the exercise of a power conferred or the discharge of a duty imposed on the Board or the Board's management committee under this or any other Act, and the investments held by the Board, do not form part of the Consolidated Revenue Fund and, subject to this section, shall be applied to carrying out the powers conferred and duties imposed on the Board under this or any other Act. 2003, c. 3, s. 12; 2009, c. 12, Sched. D, s. 5.

**Same**

(2) The revenue referred to in subsection (1) includes the following:

1. Fees payable under section 12.1.
2. Assessments payable under section 26.
3. Costs payable to the Board under section 30.
4. Administrative penalties payable under section 112.5. 2003, c. 3, s. 12.

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 12 - 01/08/2003

2009, c. 12, Sched. D, s. 5 - 01/03/2010

**Collection of personal information**

**4.14** The Board may collect personal information within the meaning of section 38 of the *Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* for the purpose of carrying out its duties and exercising its powers under this or any other Act. 2003, c. 3, s. 12.

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 12 - 01/08/2003

**Non-application of certain Acts**

**4.15** The *Corporations Act* and the *Corporations Information Act* do not apply with respect to the Board. 2003, c. 3, s. 12.

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 12 - 01/08/2003

**Members and employees**

**4.16** (1) REPEALED: 2006, c. 35, Sched. C, s. 98.

**Status of members**

(2) The members of the Board are not its employees, and the chair and vice-chairs shall not hold any other office in the Board or be employed by it in any other capacity. 2003, c. 3, s. 12.

**Conflict of interest, indemnification**

(3) Sections 132 (conflict of interest) and 136 (indemnification) of the *Business Corporations Act* apply with necessary modifications with respect to the Board as if the Minister were its sole shareholder. 2003, c. 3, s. 12.

**Agreement for services**

(4) The Board and a ministry of the Crown may enter into agreements for the provision by employees of the Crown of any service required by the Board to carry out its duties and powers, and the Board shall pay the agreed amount for services provided to it. 2003, c. 3, s. 12.

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 12 - 01/08/2003

2006, c. 35, Sched. C, s. 98 - 20/08/2007

#### **Chief operating officer and secretary**

**5** The Board's management committee shall appoint a chief operating officer of the Board and a secretary of the Board from among the Board's employees. 2003, c. 3, s. 13.

#### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 13 - 01/08/2003

#### **Delegation of Board's powers and duties**

**6** (1) The Board's management committee may in writing delegate any power or duty of the Board to an employee of the Board. 2003, c. 3, s. 13.

#### **Exceptions**

(2) Subsection (1) does not apply to the following powers and duties:

1. Any power or duty of the Board's management committee.
2. The power to make rules under section 44.
3. The power to issue codes under section 70.1.
4. The power to make rules under section 25.1 of the *Statutory Powers Procedure Act*.
5. Hearing and determining an appeal under section 7 or a review under section 8.
6. The power to make an order against a person under section 112.3, 112.4 or 112.5, if the person gives notice requiring the Board to hold a hearing under section 112.2.
7. A power or duty prescribed by the regulations. 2003, c. 3, s. 13.

#### **Conditions and restrictions**

(3) A delegation under this section is subject to such conditions and restrictions as the management committee may specify in writing. 2003, c. 3, s. 13.

#### **No hearing**

(4) An employee of the Board may exercise powers and duties that are delegated under this section without holding a hearing. 2003, c. 3, s. 13.

#### ***Statutory Powers Procedure Act***

(5) If an employee of the Board holds a hearing pursuant to this section, the *Statutory Powers Procedure Act* applies to the same extent as if members of the Board were holding the hearing. 2003, c. 3, s. 13.

#### **Review by employee**

(6) An employee of the Board who makes an order pursuant to this section may, within a reasonable time after the order is made and if he or she considers it advisable, review all or part of the order, and may confirm, vary or cancel the order. 2003, c. 3, s. 13.

#### **Transfer to Board**

(7) At any time before an employee of the Board makes an order in respect of a matter pursuant to this section, the management committee may direct that the matter be transferred to the Board for determination. 2003, c. 3, s. 13.

#### **Effect of employees' orders, etc.**

(8) Anything done by an employee of the Board pursuant to this section shall be deemed, for the purpose of this or any other Act, to have been done by the Board. 2003, c. 3, s. 13.

#### **Application of s. 33**

(9) Despite subsection (8), section 33 and subsection 38 (4) do not apply to an order made by an employee of the Board pursuant to this section. 2003, c. 3, s. 13; 2009, c. 33, Sched. 2, s. 51 (1).

#### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 13 - 01/08/2003

2009, c. 33, Sched. 2, s. 51 (1) - 15/12/2009

### **Appeal from delegated function**

**7** (1) A person directly affected by an order made by an employee of the Board pursuant to section 6 may, within 15 days after receiving notice of the order, appeal the order to the Board. 2003, c. 3, s. 13.

#### **Exception**

(2) Subsection (1) does not apply to,

- (a) a person who did not make submissions to the employee after being given notice of the opportunity to do so; or
- (b) a person who did not give notice requiring the Board to hold a hearing under section 112.2, in the case of an order made by the employee under section 112.3, 112.4 or 112.5. 2003, c. 3, s. 13.

#### **Parties**

(3) The parties to the appeal are:

1. The appellant.
2. The applicant, if the order is made in a proceeding commenced by an application.
3. The employee who made the order.
4. Any other person added as a party by the Board. 2003, c. 3, s. 13.

#### **Powers of Board**

(4) The Board may confirm, vary or cancel the order. 2003, c. 3, s. 13.

#### **Stay**

(5) An appeal under this section does not stay the order of the employee, unless the Board orders otherwise. 2003, c. 3, s. 13.

#### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 13 - 01/08/2003

#### **Review of delegated function**

**8** (1) The Board's management committee may, on its own motion, within 15 days after the making of an order by an employee of the Board pursuant to section 6, direct the Board to review the order. 2003, c. 3, s. 13.

#### **Parties**

(2) The parties to the review are:

1. Every person directly affected by the order, including, if the order is made in a proceeding commenced by an application, the applicant.
2. The employee who made the order.
3. Any other person added as a party by the Board. 2003, c. 3, s. 13.

#### **Exception**

(3) Despite paragraph 1 of subsection (2), a person is not a party to the review if the person did not make submissions to the employee after being given notice of the opportunity to do so. 2003, c. 3, s. 13.

#### **Application of subss. 7 (4) and (5)**

(4) Subsections 7 (4) and (5) apply, with necessary modifications, to a review under this section. 2003, c. 3, s. 13.

#### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 13 - 01/08/2003

#### **Power to administer oaths**

**9** The secretary of the Board and an inspector appointed under section 106 has, in carrying out his or her duties under this Act, the same powers as a commissioner for taking affidavits in Ontario. 2003, c. 3, s. 14.

#### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 14 - 01/08/2003

### **Not required to testify**

**10** Members of the Board and employees of the Board are not required to give testimony in any civil proceeding with regard to information obtained in the discharge of their official duties. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 10.

### **Liability**

**11** (1) No action or other civil proceeding shall be commenced against any of the following persons for any act done in good faith in the exercise or performance or the intended exercise or performance of a power or duty under any Act or regulation or for any neglect or default in the exercise or performance in good faith of such a power or duty:

1. A member of the Board.
2. An officer, employee or agent of the Board.
3. A member of the Market Surveillance Panel.
4. An officer, employee or agent of the IESO acting on behalf of the Market Surveillance Panel. 2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 6.

### **Same**

(2) A member of the Board is not liable for an act, an omission, an obligation or a liability of the Board or its employees. 2003, c. 3, s. 15.

### **Crown liability**

(3) Despite subsections 5 (2) and (4) of the *Proceedings Against the Crown Act*, subsections (1) and (2) do not relieve the Crown of any liability to which it would otherwise be subject in respect of a tort committed by any person referred to in subsection (1) or (2). 2003, c. 3, s. 15.

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 15 - 01/08/2003

2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 6 - 01/01/2005

### **Fees and access to licences**

**12** (1)-(3) REPEALED: 2003, c. 3, s. 16.

### **Inspection**

(4) The Board shall make all licences available for public inspection during normal business hours. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 12 (4).

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 16 - 01/08/2003

### **Fees**

**12.1** (1) The Board's management committee may set and charge fees for copies of Board orders, decisions, reasons, reports, recordings or other documents or things, including documents certified by a member of the Board or the secretary of the Board. 2003, c. 3, s. 17.

### **Application and other fees**

(2) The management committee may set and charge licence fees, application fees and other fees relating to an application or appeal to the Board. 2003, c. 3, s. 17.

### **Classes**

(3) The management committee may establish different fees for different classes of persons and for different types of proceedings and types of licences. 2003, c. 3, s. 17.

### **Mandatory fees re gas marketers and retailers of electricity**

(4) The management committee shall, as of the time or times prescribed by regulation, set and charge fees for the licensing of gas marketers under section 48 and retailers of electricity under section 57. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (2).

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 17 - 01/08/2003

2010, c. 8, s. 38 (2) - 01/01/2011

### **Forms**

**13** The Board's management committee may,

- (a) establish forms and require their use in connection with any matter relating to the Board; or
- (b) approve forms or the content of the forms and require that any application, appeal or information submitted to the Board be in the approved form. 2003, c. 3, s. 18.

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 18 - 01/08/2003

### **Assistance**

**14** The Board may appoint persons having technical or special knowledge to assist the Board. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 14.

### **Orders and licences**

**15** (1) All orders made and licences issued by the Board shall be signed by the chair, a vice-chair or the secretary. 2003, c. 3, s. 19.

### **Same**

(2) Despite subsection (1), an order made or licence issued by the Board pursuant to section 6 may be signed by the employee who made the order or issued the licence. 2003, c. 3, s. 19.

### **Judicial notice**

(3) An order or licence that purports to be signed by a person referred to in subsection (1) or (2) shall be judicially noticed without further proof. 2003, c. 3, s. 19.

### **Legislation Act, 2006, Part III**

(4) Part III (Regulations) of the *Legislation Act, 2006* does not apply to the orders made or licences issued by the Board. 2003, c. 3, s. 19; 2006, c. 21, Sched. F, s. 136 (1).

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 19 - 01/08/2003

2006, c. 21, Sched. F, s. 136 (1) - 25/07/2007

**16** REPEALED: 2003, c. 3, s. 19.

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 19 - 01/08/2003

**17** REPEALED: 2003, c. 3, s. 19.

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2000, c. 26, Sched. D, s. 2 (1) - 06/12/2000

2002, c. 1, Sched. B, s. 2 (1, 2) - 01/07/2002

2003, c. 3, s. 19 - 01/08/2003

### **Transfer of authority or licence**

**18** (1) No authority given by the Board under this or any other Act shall be transferred or assigned without leave of the Board. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 18 (1).

### **Same**

(2) A licence issued under this Act is not transferable or assignable without leave of the Board. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 18 (2).

### **Board's powers, general**

#### **Power to determine law and fact**

**19** (1) The Board has in all matters within its jurisdiction authority to hear and determine all questions of law and of fact. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 19 (1).

## **Order**

(2) The Board shall make any determination in a proceeding by order. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 19 (2); 2001, c. 9, Sched. F, s. 2 (1).

## **Reference**

(3) If a proceeding before the Board is commenced by a reference to the Board by the Minister of Natural Resources, the Board shall proceed in accordance with the reference. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 19 (3).

## **Additional powers and duties**

(4) The Board of its own motion may, and if so directed by the Minister under section 28 or otherwise shall, determine any matter that under this Act or the regulations it may upon an application determine and in so doing the Board has and may exercise the same powers as upon an application. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 19 (4).

## **Exception**

(5) Unless specifically provided otherwise, subsection (4) does not apply to any application under the *Electricity Act, 1998* or any other Act. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 19 (5).

## **Jurisdiction exclusive**

(6) The Board has exclusive jurisdiction in all cases and in respect of all matters in which jurisdiction is conferred on it by this or any other Act. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 19 (6).

## **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2001, c. 9, Sched. F, s. 2 (1) - 08/08/2001

## **Powers, procedures applicable to all matters**

**20** Subject to any provision to the contrary in this or any other Act, the powers and procedures of the Board set out in this Part apply to all matters before the Board under this or any other Act. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 20.

## **Board's powers, miscellaneous**

**21** (1) The Board may at any time on its own motion and without a hearing give directions or require the preparation of evidence incidental to the exercise of the powers conferred upon the Board by this or any other Act. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 21 (1).

## **Hearing upon notice**

(2) Subject to any provision to the contrary in this or any other Act, the Board shall not make an order under this or any other Act until it has held a hearing after giving notice in such manner and to such persons as the Board may direct. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 21 (2).

(3) REPEALED: 2000, c. 26, Sched. D, s. 2 (2).

## **No hearing**

(4) Despite section 4.1 of the *Statutory Powers Procedure Act*, the Board may, in addition to its power under that section, dispose of a proceeding without a hearing if,

- (a) no person requests a hearing within a reasonable time set by the Board after the Board gives notice of the right to request a hearing; or
- (b) the Board determines that no person, other than the applicant, appellant or licence holder will be adversely affected in a material way by the outcome of the proceeding and the applicant, appellant or licence holder has consented to disposing of a proceeding without a hearing.
- (c) REPEALED: 2003, c. 3, s. 20 (1).

1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 21 (4); 2002, c. 1, Sched. B, s. 3; 2003, c. 3, s. 20 (1).

## **Consolidation of proceedings**

(5) Despite subsection 9.1 (1) of the *Statutory Powers Procedure Act*, the Board may combine two or more proceedings or any part of them, or hear two or more proceedings at the same time, without the consent of the parties. 2003, c. 3, s. 20 (2).

## **Non-application**

(6) Subsection 9.1 (3) of the *Statutory Powers Procedure Act* does not apply to proceedings before the Board. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 21 (6).

### **Use of same evidence**

(6.1) Despite subsection 9.1 (5) of the *Statutory Powers Procedure Act*, the Board may treat evidence that is admitted in a proceeding as if it were also admitted in another proceeding that is heard at the same time, without the consent of the parties to the second-named proceeding. 2003, c. 3, s. 20 (3).

### **Interim orders**

(7) The Board may make interim orders pending the final disposition of a matter before it. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 21 (7).

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2000, c. 26, Sched. D, s. 2 (2) - 06/12/2000

2002, c. 1, Sched. B, s. 3 - 27/06/2002

2003, c. 3, s. 20 (1-3) - 01/08/2003

### **Liquidators, etc.**

**21.1** (1) None of the following prevent the exercise by the Board of any jurisdiction conferred by this or any other Act with respect to a regulated utility:

1. The fact that a liquidator, receiver, manager or other official of the regulated utility has been appointed by a court in Ontario.
2. The fact that a writ of sequestration has been issued in Ontario with respect to the regulated utility.
3. The fact that a person is managing or operating the regulated utility under the authority of a court in Ontario. 2017, c. 2, Sched. 10, s. 2 (2).

### **Obligations of liquidators, etc.**

(2) A regulated utility interim official shall manage and operate the regulated utility in accordance with,

- (a) this Act;
- (b) any other Act, to the extent that it confers jurisdiction on the Board;
- (c) any applicable licence, order or direction issued by the Board under this Act or an Act referred to in clause (b);
- (d) any applicable rule made under section 44 or code issued under section 70.1; and
- (e) any applicable assurance of voluntary compliance given to the Board under section 112.7. 2017, c. 2, Sched. 10, s. 2 (2).

### **Must obey Board**

(3) A regulated utility interim official, and any person acting under a regulated utility interim official, shall obey all orders of the Board within its jurisdiction in respect of the regulated utility, and the Board may enforce its orders against the official or person even though the official or person is appointed by, or acts under the authority of, a court. 2017, c. 2, Sched. 10, s. 2 (2).

### **Definitions**

(4) In this section,

“regulated utility” means,

- (a) a gas distributor, gas transmitter or storage company whose rates are approved or fixed by the Board under section 36, and
- (b) a distributor or transmitter whose rates are approved or fixed by the Board under section 78; (“service public réglementé”)

“regulated utility interim official” means,

- (a) a liquidator, receiver, manager or other official of a regulated utility who has been appointed by a court in Ontario,
- (b) a person acting in respect of a regulated utility under the authority of a writ of sequestration that has been issued in Ontario, or
- (c) a person who is managing or operating a regulated utility under the authority of a court in Ontario. (“agent intérimaire d’un service public réglementé”) 2017, c. 2, Sched. 10, s. 2 (2).

#### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2017, c. 2, Sched. 10, s. 2 (2) - 22/03/2017

#### **Hearings under *Consolidated Hearings Act***

**22** (1) Despite subsection 4 (4) of the Consolidated Hearings Act, the establishing authority under that Act may appoint one or more members of the Board to be members of a joint board holding a hearing under that Act with respect to an undertaking for which, but for the application of the *Consolidated Hearings Act*, a hearing before the Board is or may be required. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 22 (1).

#### **Where term of member ends**

(2) If a joint board commences to hold a hearing under the *Consolidated Hearings Act* and the term of office on the Ontario Energy Board of a member sitting for the joint hearing expires or is terminated before the proceeding is disposed of, the member shall remain a member of the joint board for the purpose of completing the disposition of the proceeding in the same manner as if his or her term of office had not expired or been terminated. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 22 (2).

#### **Final decision**

**22.1** (1) The Board shall issue an order that embodies its final decision in a proceeding within 60 days after making the final decision. 2003, c. 3, s. 21.

#### **Validity of decision not affected**

(2) Failure to comply with subsection (1) does not affect the validity of the Board's decision. 2003, c. 3, s. 21.

#### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 21 - 01/08/2003

#### **Conditions of orders**

**23** (1) The Board in making an order may impose such conditions as it considers proper, and an order may be general or particular in its application. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 23.

(2) REPEALED: 2003, c. 3, s. 22.

#### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2002, c. 1, Sched. B, s. 4 - 27/06/2002

2003, c. 3, s. 22 - 01/08/2003

#### **Written reasons to be made available**

**24** All written reasons of the Board shall be kept by the secretary and be made available to any person upon payment of the required fee. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 24; 2003, c. 3, s. 23.

#### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 23 - 01/08/2003

#### **Obedience to orders of Board a good defence**

**25** An order of the Board is a good and sufficient defence to any proceeding brought or taken against any person in so far as the act or omission that is the subject of the proceeding is in accordance with the order. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 25.

#### **Assessment**

**26** (1) Subject to the regulations, the Board's management committee may assess those persons or classes of persons prescribed by regulation with respect to all expenses incurred and expenditures made by the Board in the exercise of any powers or duties under this or any other Act. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 26 (1) ; 2003, c. 3, s. 24.

#### **Obligation to pay assessment**

(2) Every person assessed under subsection (1) shall pay the amount assessed. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 26 (2).

#### **Order to pay assessment**

(3) If a person fails to pay an assessment made under subsection (1), the Board may, without a hearing, order that person to pay the assessment. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 26 (3).

### **Failure to pay**

(4) If a licensee fails to pay an assessment in accordance with the order, the Board, without a hearing, may suspend or cancel that person's licence. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 26 (4).

### **Payment of full amount**

(5) The Board may reinstate the licence of a person whose licence was suspended or cancelled under subsection (4) if the person pays all amounts owing under this section. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 26 (5).

### **Regulations**

(6) The Lieutenant Governor in Council may make regulations,

- (a) prescribing persons or classes of persons liable to pay an assessment under subsection (1);
- (b) prescribing the frequency of the assessments;
- (c) respecting the manner in which an assessment under this section is carried out;
- (d) prescribing the amount of the assessment or the method of calculating the amount;
- (e) prescribing the proportion of the assessment for which each person or class of persons is liable or a method of determining the proportion;
- (f) prescribing such other matters relating to the carrying out of an assessment as the Lieutenant Governor in Council considers appropriate. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 26 (6).

### **Scope**

(7) A regulation under this section may be general or particular in its application. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 26 (7).

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 24 - 01/08/2003

### **Assessment, Ministry conservation programs, etc.**

**26.1** (1) Subject to the regulations, the Board shall assess the following persons or classes of persons, as prescribed by regulation, with respect to the expenses incurred and expenditures made by the Ministry of Energy in respect of its energy conservation programs or renewable energy programs provided under this Act, the *Green Energy Act, 2009*, the *Ministry of Energy Act, 2011* or any other Act:

1. In respect of consumers in their service areas, gas distributors and licensed distributors.
2. The IESO.
3. Any other person prescribed by regulation. 2009, c. 12, Sched. D, s. 6; 2011, c. 9, Sched. 27, s. 34 (2).

### **Assessments, collection by gas distributors and licensed distributors**

(2) Gas distributors and licensed distributors may collect the amounts assessed under subsection (1) from the consumers or classes of consumers as are prescribed by regulation and in the manner prescribed by regulation. 2009, c. 12, Sched. D, s. 6.

### **Assessments, IESO**

(3) The IESO may collect the amounts assessed under subsection (1) from market participants or classes of market participants as are prescribed by regulation and in the manner prescribed by regulation. 2009, c. 12, Sched. D, s. 6.

### **Assessment, amount and timing**

(4) For the purposes of subsection (1), the Board shall assess the amount prescribed by regulation within the time prescribed by regulation in accordance with the methods or rules prescribed by regulation. 2009, c. 12, Sched. D, s. 6.

### **Assessment, obligation to pay**

(5) Every person assessed under subsection (1) shall pay the amount assessed in accordance with the Board's assessment by remitting the amount to the Minister of Finance. 2009, c. 12, Sched. D, s. 6.

### **Failure to pay**

(6) If a person fails to pay an assessment made under subsection (1), the Board may, without a hearing, order the person to pay the assessment. 2009, c. 12, Sched. D, s. 6.

## Reporting

(7) Persons referred to in subsection (1) shall report such information in such manner and at such times to the Board or to the Minister as is prescribed by regulation. 2009, c. 12, Sched. D, s. 6.

## Regulations

(8) The Lieutenant Governor in Council may make regulations,

- (a) governing assessments under this section, including,
  - (i) prescribing the amount to be assessed or the amounts to be assessed against each person, or class of person liable to pay an assessment or the method of calculating the amount or amounts, and
  - (ii) prescribing the time within which the assessments must occur;
- (b) prescribing persons or classes of persons liable to pay an assessment under subsection (1);
- (c) prescribing the frequency of the assessments;
- (d) respecting the manner by which an assessment under this section is carried out;
- (e) prescribing the proportion of the assessment for which each person or class of persons is liable or a method of determining the proportion;
- (f) with respect to subsection (7), prescribing the time at which such reports must be made or submitted, the manner by which such reports must be made or submitted, and governing the information to be provided, including the manner in which such information is presented or provided;
- (g) prescribing such other matters relating to the carrying out of an assessment as the Lieutenant Governor in Council considers appropriate. 2009, c. 12, Sched. D, s. 6.

## Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)

2009, c. 12, Sched. D, s. 6 - 01/03/2010

2011, c. 9, Sched. 27, s. 34 (2) - 06/06/2011

## Special purposes

**26.2** (1) For the purpose of the *Financial Administration Act*, all amounts collected under section 26.1 relating to assessments paid shall be deemed to be money paid to Ontario for the special purposes set out in subsection (2). 2009, c. 12, Sched. D, s. 6.

## Same

(2) The following are the special purposes for which amounts collected under section 26.1 relating to assessments are paid to Ontario:

1. To fund conservation or renewable energy programs aimed at decreasing the consumption of two or more of the following fuels:
  - i. natural gas,
  - ii. electricity,
  - iii. propane,
  - iv. oil,
  - v. coal, and
  - vi. wood.
2. To fund conservation or renewable energy programs aimed at causing consumers of fuel to change from one or more of the fuels listed in paragraph 1 to any other fuel or fuels listed in that paragraph.
3. To fund conservation or renewable energy programs aimed at decreasing peak electricity demand, while increasing or decreasing the consumption of another type of fuel.
4. To fund research and development or other engineering or scientific activities aimed at furthering the conservation or the efficient use of fuels.

5. To fund conservation or renewable energy programs aimed at a specific geographical, social, income or other sector of Ontario.
6. To reimburse the Province for expenditures it incurs for any of the above purposes. 2009, c. 12, Sched. D, s. 6.

### **Special Purpose Conservation and Renewable Energy Fund**

(3) The Minister of Finance shall maintain in the Public Accounts an account to be known as the Ministry of Energy Special Purpose Conservation and Renewable Energy Fund in which shall be recorded all receipts and disbursements of public money under this section. 2009, c. 12, Sched. D, s. 6; 2011, c. 9, Sched. 27, s. 34 (3).

### **Non-interest bearing account**

(4) The balances from time to time in the account do not bear interest. 2009, c. 12, Sched. D, s. 6.

### **Interpretation**

(5) For the purposes of this section, the terms used in it that are not defined in this Act but that are defined in section 1 of the *Financial Administration Act* have the meanings provided in that Act. 2009, c. 12, Sched. D, s. 6.

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2009, c. 12, Sched. D, s. 6 - 01/03/2010

2011, c. 9, Sched. 27, s. 34 (3) - 06/06/2011

### **Policy directives**

**27** (1) The Minister may issue, and the Board shall implement, policy directives that have been approved by the Lieutenant Governor in Council concerning general policy and the objectives to be pursued by the Board. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 27 (1).

### **Publication**

(2) A policy directive issued under this section shall be published in *The Ontario Gazette*. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 27 (2).

### **Conservation directives**

**27.1** (1) The Minister may issue, and the Board shall implement, directives that have been approved by the Lieutenant Governor in Council that require the Board to take steps specified in the directives to promote energy conservation, energy efficiency, load management or the use of cleaner energy sources, including alternative and renewable energy sources. 2002, c. 23, s. 4 (4).

### **Publication**

(2) A directive issued under this section shall be published in *The Ontario Gazette*. 2002, c. 23, s. 4 (4).

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2002, c. 23, s. 4 (4) - 09/12/2002

### **Directives re conservation and demand management targets**

**27.2** (1) The Minister may issue, and the Board shall implement, directives that have been approved by the Lieutenant Governor in Council that require the Board to take steps specified in the directive to establish conservation and demand management targets to be met by distributors and other licensees. 2009, c. 12, Sched. D, s. 7.

### **Directives, specified targets**

(2) To promote conservation and demand management, a directive may require the Board to specify, as a condition of a licence, the conservation targets associated with those specified in the directive, and the targets shall be apportioned by the Board between distributors and other licensees in accordance with the directive. 2009, c. 12, Sched. D, s. 7.

### **Same**

(3) A directive made under subsection (2) may require the IESO to provide information to the Board or to the Ministry about the conservation targets referred to in subsection (2) or the contracts referred to in subsection (5). 2009, c. 12, Sched. D, s. 7; 2014, c. 7, Sched. 23, s. 3 (1).

### **Directives re distributors**

(4) Subject to subsection (7), a directive may require the Board to specify, as a condition of a licence, that a distributor may meet, at its discretion, any portion of its conservation target by seeking the approval of the Board for the conservation and demand management programs to be offered in its service area. 2009, c. 12, Sched. D, s. 7.

### **Directives, contracting with the IESO**

(5) A directive may require the Board to specify, as a condition of a licence, that a distributor meet, at its discretion, any portion of its conservation target by contracting with the IESO to meet the target through province-wide programs offered by the IESO. 2014, c. 7, Sched. 23, s. 3 (2).

### **Public reporting**

(6) To promote a culture of conservation and demand management, a directive may require the Board to specify, as a condition of a licence, that the licensee make public, by such means and at such time as specified in the directive, the steps that the licensee has taken to meet its targets and the results that have been achieved in meeting those targets. 2009, c. 12, Sched. D, s. 7.

### **Hearings**

(7) A directive may specify whether the Board is to hold a hearing, the circumstances under which a hearing may or may not be held and, if a hearing is to be held, the type of hearing to be held. 2009, c. 12, Sched. D, s. 7.

### **Publication**

(8) A directive issued under this section shall be published in *The Ontario Gazette*. 2009, c. 12, Sched. D, s. 7.

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2009, c. 12, Sched. D, s. 7 - 09/09/2009

2014, c. 7, Sched. 23, s. 3 (1, 2) - 01/01/2015

### **Directives re: market rules, conditions**

**28** (1) In order to address the abuse or possible abuse of market power in the electricity sector, the Minister may issue, and the Board shall implement, directives that have been approved by the Lieutenant Governor in Council concerning market rules made under section 32 of the *Electricity Act, 1998* and existing or proposed licence conditions. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 28 (1).

### **Hearing**

(2) A directive issued under subsection (1) may require the Board to hold a hearing or not to hold a hearing. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 28 (2).

### **Licence condition directives**

**28.1** (1) The Minister may issue, and the Board shall implement, directives that have been approved by the Lieutenant Governor in Council that require the Board, in the manner specified in the directives, to amend conditions in licences issued by the Board that relate to the directive issued to the Board pursuant to an order of the Lieutenant Governor in Council that was dated March 24, 1999 and is available on request from the Minister. 2002, c. 23, s. 4 (5).

### **No hearing**

(2) The Board shall amend the conditions as required by a directive without holding a hearing. 2002, c. 23, s. 4 (5).

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2002, c. 23, s. 4 (5) - 09/12/2002

### **Directives re: commodity risk**

**28.2** The Minister may issue, and the Board shall implement, directives approved by the Lieutenant Governor in Council directing the Board to take such steps or develop such processes as may be required by the directive to address risks or liabilities associated with customer billing and payment cycles in respect of the cost of electricity at the retail and at the wholesale levels and risks or liabilities associated with non-payment or default by a consumer or retailer. 2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 7.

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 7 - 20/12/2004

### **Directives re smart metering initiative**

**28.3** (1) The Minister may issue, and the Board shall implement, directives approved by the Lieutenant Governor in Council relating to the government's smart metering initiative. 2006, c. 3, Sched. C, s. 2.

### **Directives re licence conditions**

(2) The directives may require the Board, in the manner specified in the directives, to amend conditions in licences issued by the Board that relate to the Smart Metering Entity, distributors, retailers and transmitters or licences issued pursuant to section 57, including the following:

1. Conditions granting the exclusive right to the Smart Metering Entity to carry out any or all of its objects set out in section 53.8 of the *Electricity Act, 1998*.
2. Conditions granting the exclusive right to store information and data derived from smart meters to the Smart Metering Entity, including conditions in respect of the manner in which the information and data is stored.
3. Conditions providing for performance standards to be achieved by the Smart Metering Entity.
4. Conditions identifying arrangements and agreements, including procurement, service or operating arrangements or agreements, to be entered into by the Smart Metering Entity, distributors, transmitters, retailers or other persons and providing that the arrangements or agreements must contain specific conditions, restrictions, criteria or requirements relating to the arrangements or agreements.
5. Conditions providing for circumstances in which the Smart Metering Entity shall provide a person with access to information and data relating to consumers' consumption or use of electricity collected pursuant to paragraph 2 of section 53.8 of the *Electricity Act, 1998*, including conditions relating to the protection of privacy.
6. Conditions providing the Smart Metering Entity with the authority to conduct its metering activities in relation to the distribution of gas.
7. Conditions providing the Minister with exclusive authority to approve the base design, requirements, specifications and performance standards for smart meters, metering equipment, systems and technology and associated equipment, systems and technologies or classes of smart meters, equipment, systems and technology to be installed for prescribed classes of property and prescribed classes of consumers.
8. After a date prescribed by regulation made under the *Electricity Act, 1998*, conditions providing the Board with exclusive authority to approve the base design, requirements, specifications and performance standards for smart meters, metering equipment, systems and technology and associated equipment, systems and technologies or classes of smart meters, equipment, systems and technology to be installed for prescribed classes of property and prescribed classes of consumers. 2006, c. 3, Sched. C, s. 2.

### **Directives re amending conditions in licences**

(3) A directive may require the Board, in the manner specified in the directive, to amend conditions in licences granted to the Smart Metering Entity, distributors, transmitters, retailers or others granting the Smart Metering Entity exclusive jurisdiction in Ontario with respect to some or all of the activities it is authorized to undertake under Part IV.2 of the *Electricity Act, 1998*. 2006, c. 3, Sched. C, s. 2.

### **Publication**

(4) A directive issued under this section shall be published in *The Ontario Gazette*. 2006, c. 3, Sched. C, s. 2.

### **No hearing**

(5) The Board shall amend the conditions as required by a directive without holding a hearing. 2006, c. 3, Sched. C, s. 2.

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2006, c. 3, Sched. C, s. 2 - 03/05/2006

### **Directives re regulatory and accounting treatment of costs**

**28.4** The Minister may issue, and the Board shall implement, directives approved by the Lieutenant Governor in Council in respect of the regulatory and accounting treatment of costs in orders made under section 78 and associated with meters owned before January 1, 2006 to ensure that distributors, transmitters, retailers or other persons are not financially disadvantaged by the implementation of the smart metering initiative. 2006, c. 3, Sched. C, s. 2.

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2006, c. 3, Sched. C, s. 2 - 03/05/2006

### **Directives, smart grid**

**28.5** (1) The Minister may issue, and the Board shall implement directives, approved by the Lieutenant Governor in Council, requiring the Board to take such steps as are specified in the directive relating to the establishment, implementation or promotion of a smart grid for Ontario. 2009, c. 12, Sched. D, s. 8.

### **Hearings**

(2) A directive may specify whether the Board is to hold a hearing and the circumstances under which a hearing may or may not be held. 2009, c. 12, Sched. D, s. 8.

### **Publication**

(3) A directive issued under this section shall be published in *The Ontario Gazette*. 2009, c. 12, Sched. D, s. 8.

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2009, c. 12, Sched. D, s. 8 - 09/09/2009

### **Directives, connections**

**28.6** (1) The Minister may issue, and the Board shall implement directives, approved by the Lieutenant Governor in Council, requiring the Board to take such steps as are specified in the directive relating to the connection of renewable energy generation facilities to a transmitter's transmission system or a distributor's distribution system. 2009, c. 12, Sched. D, s. 8.

### **Directives, transmission and distribution systems**

(2) A directive issued under subsection (1) may require the Board to amend the licence conditions of distributors, transmitters and other licensees to take the actions specified in the directive in relation to their transmission systems, distribution systems or other associated systems, including enhancing, re-enforcing or expanding their transmission systems, distribution systems or other associated systems. 2009, c. 12, Sched. D, s. 8; 2016, c. 10, Sched. 2, s. 13.

### **Hearings**

(3) A directive may specify whether the Board is to hold a hearing and the circumstances under which a hearing may or may not be held. 2009, c. 12, Sched. D, s. 8.

### **Guidelines re processes and timing**

(4) In relation to paragraph 5 of subsection 1 (1), the Minister may issue guidelines setting out goals or targets for the Board in relation to its processes associated with the timely expansion or reinforcement of transmission systems and distribution systems to accommodate the connection of renewable energy generation facilities, including the timing of those processes and the time within which the Board completes the processes. 2009, c. 12, Sched. D, s. 8.

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2009, c. 12, Sched. D, s. 8 - 09/09/2009

2016, c. 10, Sched. 2, s. 13 - 01/07/2016

### **Directives, transmission systems**

**28.6.1** (1) The Minister may issue, and the Board shall implement directives, approved by the Lieutenant Governor in Council, requiring the Board to take such steps as are specified in the directive relating to the construction, expansion or re-enforcement of transmission systems. 2016, c. 10, Sched. 2, s. 14.

### **Same**

(2) Subsections 28.6 (2) and (3) apply with necessary modifications in respect of directives issued under subsection (1). 2016, c. 10, Sched. 2, s. 14.

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2016, c. 10, Sched. 2, s. 14 - 01/07/2016

### **Directives, gas marketers and electricity retailers**

**28.7** (1) The Minister may issue, and the Board shall implement, directives that have been approved by the Lieutenant Governor in Council in relation to the marketing of gas and the retailing of electricity in Ontario. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (3).

## **Same**

(2) A directive issued under subsection (1) may require the Board to take steps specified in the directive to promote fairness, efficiency and transparency in the retail market for gas and for electricity in Ontario or in respect of any activity associated with the marketing of gas or the retailing of electricity within Ontario. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (3).

## **Same**

(3) A directive may require the Board to amend licences referred to in section 48 in respect of gas marketers or under section 57 in respect of retailers of electricity and may require the Board to amend all licences so issued or to amend specific licences of specified licensees. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (3).

## **Licence conditions**

(4) The directives may require the Board, in the manner specified in the directives, to amend conditions in licences issued by the Board that relate to gas marketers or retailers of electricity, including the following:

1. Conditions regarding the operations and management and business practices of a gas marketer or retailer of electricity, including but not limited to the conduct of employees, agents or third parties acting on behalf of the gas marketer or retailer of electricity.
2. Activities, conduct or practices that must, may or may not be undertaken by a gas marketer or retailer of electricity, its employees, agents or third parties acting on behalf of the gas marketer or the retailer of electricity.
3. Conditions requiring or imposing standards that are required to be met by a gas marketer or retailer of electricity or its employees, agents or third parties acting on behalf of the gas marketer or retailer of electricity, including standards related to,
  - i. education, training, certification and communications,
  - ii. business practices,
  - iii. performance standards,
  - iv. background verifications and assessments as required under paragraph 6,
  - v. record keeping,
  - vi. contracting, including standards related to contracting with certain specified classes of vulnerable consumers, and
  - vii. such other matters as may be specified in the directive.
4. Conditions requiring a gas marketer or retailer of electricity or its employees, agents or third parties acting on behalf of the gas marketer or retailer of electricity to provide such information orally or in writing to a consumer or a member of a class of consumers specified in the directive, the Board or the Ministry or to such other person or entity as may be specified in the directive, in the circumstances specified in the directive and within such time or times as may be specified in the directive.
5. Conditions requiring a gas marketer or retailer of electricity to meet criteria or requirements related to identification as specified in the directive, including criteria or requirements related to the identification credentials or badges or other forms of identification provided to its employees, agents or third parties acting on behalf of the gas marketer or retailer of electricity as may be specified in the directive.
6. Conditions requiring a gas marketer or retailer of electricity to meet specific criteria and requirements related to background verification and assessment of its employees, agents or third parties acting on behalf of the gas marketer or retailer of electricity, including the requirement to establish a process or processes to conduct the verifications and assessments, and the criteria and requirements may include the time or times at which the verifications and assessments must be performed.
7. Conditions requiring a gas marketer or retailer of electricity to take the following steps or do the following things in respect of its employees, agents or third parties acting on behalf of the gas marketer or retailer of electricity:
  - i. To establish a process or to follow or adhere to a process or processes as are prescribed by regulation or are approved by an order of the Board, for the following activities in respect of its employees, agents or third parties acting on behalf of the gas marketer or retailer of electricity:
    - A. licensing, including renewal, suspension and cancellation of licences,
    - B. bonding and insurance,

- C. examination for credentials, certificates, accreditations or designations,
  - D. the creation of codes of conduct, best practices and policies,
  - E. requirements in relation to independence from or permissible investment in or association with the gas marketer or retailer of electricity or another licensee, and
  - F. such other matters as may be specified in the directive.
- ii. To conduct, at such times as may be specified in the directive, the activities referred to in this section in relation to each of its employees, agents or third parties acting on behalf of the gas marketer or retailer of electricity.
  - iii. To ensure that its employees, agents or third parties acting on behalf of the gas marketer or retailer of electricity adhere to the process or processes referred to in this section and, in particular, obtain any specified credentials, accreditations or designations referred to in this section by such time or times as may be specified in the directive.
8. Conditions identifying provisions which must be included in any arrangements or agreements, including arrangements or agreements relating to the marketing of gas or the retailing of electricity with specified classes of consumers, entered into by the gas marketer or retailer of electricity or third parties acting on behalf of the gas marketer or retailer of electricity and such conditions may specify or provide that the arrangements or agreements must contain specific conditions, restrictions, criteria or requirements relating to the arrangements or agreements. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (3).

#### **Verification**

- (5) For the purposes of the verification of a contract required under Part II of the *Energy Consumer Protection Act, 2010*, a directive,
- (a) may require the Board to prepare specified information, including preparing the information in languages specified in the directive, and to do so within the time specified in the directive; and
  - (b) may require that the Board require that gas marketers or retailers of electricity or specified classes of them,
    - (i) use the information in the manner specified in the directive, and
    - (ii) take such steps as may be specified in the directive to ensure that persons engaged by them in activities related to verification use the information in the manner specified in the directive. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (3).

#### **Audit and investigation**

- (6) A directive issued under this section may require the Board to,
- (a) exercise its authority under Part V.1 to audit the records and information of the gas marketer or retailer of electricity specified in the directive, in such manner as is specified in the directive;
  - (b) exercise its authority under Part VII to inspect the activities or conduct of the gas marketers or retailers of electricity or the classes of gas marketers or retailers of electricity, as are specified in the directive, in relation to compliance with this Act or its regulations;
  - (c) exercise its authority under Part VII to undertake random inspections of the activities or conduct, as are specified in the directive, of the gas marketers or retailers of electricity specified in the directive, in relation to compliance with this Act or its regulations;
  - (d) exercise its authority under Part VII.0.1 to investigate the activities or conduct or the classes of activities or conduct, as are specified in the directive, of gas marketers or retailers of electricity generally or of the classes of gas marketers or retailers of electricity as are specified in the directive, in relation to compliance with this Act or its regulations;
  - (e) exercise its authority under Part VII.0.1 to investigate the number or percentage, as is specified in the directive, of complaints received by the Board against gas marketers or retailers of electricity and reasonably considered by the Board to have merit, in relation to compliance with this Act or its regulations. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (3).

#### **Publication**

- (7) A directive issued under this section shall be published in *The Ontario Gazette*. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (3).

#### **No hearing**

- (8) The Board shall amend the conditions as required by a directive without holding a hearing. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (3).

#### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2010, c. 8, s. 38 (3) - 01/01/2011

### **Refrain from exercising power**

**29** (1) On an application or in a proceeding, the Board shall make a determination to refrain, in whole or part, from exercising any power or performing any duty under this Act if it finds as a question of fact that a licensee, person, product, class of products, service or class of services is or will be subject to competition sufficient to protect the public interest. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 29 (1).

### **Scope**

- (2) Subsection (1) applies to the exercise of any power or the performance of any duty of the Board in relation to,
- (a) any matter before the Board;
  - (b) any licensee;
  - (c) any person who is subject to this Act;
  - (d) any person selling, transmitting, distributing or storing gas; or
  - (e) any product or class of products supplied or service or class of services rendered within the province by a licensee or a person who is subject to this Act. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 29 (2).

### **Where determination made**

(3) For greater certainty, where the Board makes a determination to refrain in whole or in part from the exercise of any power or the performance of any duty under this Act, and does so refrain, nothing in this Act limits the application of the *Competition Act* (Canada) to those matters with respect to which the Board refrains. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 29 (3).

### **Notice**

(4) Where the Board makes a determination under this section, it shall promptly give notice of that fact to the Minister. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 29 (4).

### **Costs**

**30** (1) The Board may order a person to pay all or part of a person's costs of participating in a proceeding before the Board, a notice and comment process under section 45 or 70.2 or any other consultation process initiated by the Board. 2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 8.

### **Same**

- (2) The Board may make an interim or final order that provides,
- (a) by whom and to whom any costs are to be paid;
  - (b) the amount of any costs to be paid or by whom any costs are to be assessed and allowed; and
  - (c) when any costs are to be paid. 2003, c. 3, s. 25 (1).

### **Rules**

(3) The rules governing practice and procedure that are made under section 25.1 of the *Statutory Powers Procedure Act* may prescribe a scale under which costs shall be assessed. 2003, c. 3, s. 25 (1).

### **Inclusion of Board costs**

(4) The costs may include the costs of the Board, regard being had to the time and expenses of the Board. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 30 (4).

### **Considerations not limited**

(5) In awarding costs, the Board is not limited to the considerations that govern awards of costs in any court. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 30 (5).

### **Application**

(6) This section applies despite section 17.1 of the *Statutory Powers Procedure Act*. 2003, c. 3, s. 25 (2).

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 25 (1, 2) - 01/08/2003

2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 8 - 01/01/2005

**31** (1) REPEALED: 2002, c. 1, Sched. B, s. 5.

(2) REPEALED: 2003, c. 3, s. 26.

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2002, c. 1, Sched. B, s. 5 - 27/06/2002

2003, c. 3, s. 26 - 01/08/2003

**Stated case**

**32** (1) The Board may, at the request of the Lieutenant Governor in Council or of its own motion or upon the motion of any party to proceedings before the Board and upon such security being given as it directs, state a case in writing for the opinion of the Divisional Court upon any question that is a question of law within the jurisdiction of the Board. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 32 (1); 2003, c. 3, s. 27.

**Same**

(2) The Divisional Court shall hear and determine the stated case and remit it to the Board with its opinion. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 32 (2).

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 27 - 01/08/2003

**Appeal to Divisional Court**

**33** (1) An appeal lies to the Divisional Court from,

- (a) an order of the Board;
- (b) the making of a rule under section 44; or
- (c) the issuance of a code under section 70.1. 2003, c. 3, s. 28 (1).

**Nature of appeal, timing**

(2) An appeal may be made only upon a question of law or jurisdiction and must be commenced not later than 30 days after the making of the order or rule or the issuance of the code. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 33 (2); 2003, c. 3, s. 28 (2).

**Board may be heard**

(3) The Board is entitled to be heard by counsel upon the argument of an appeal. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 33 (3).

**Board to act on court's opinion**

(4) The Divisional Court shall certify its opinion to the Board and the Board shall make an order in accordance with the opinion, but the order shall not be retroactive in its effect. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 33 (4).

**Board not liable for costs**

(5) The Board, or any member of the Board, is not liable for costs in connection with any appeal under this section. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 33 (5).

**Order to take effect despite appeal**

(6) Subject to subsection (7), every order made by the Board takes effect at the time prescribed in the order, and its operation is not stayed by an appeal, unless the Board orders otherwise. 2006, c. 33, Sched. X, s. 1.

**Court may stay the order**

(7) The Divisional Court may, on an appeal of an order made by the Board,

- (a) stay the operation of the order; or
- (b) set aside a stay of the operation of the order that was ordered by the Board under subsection (6). 2006, c. 33, Sched. X, s. 1.

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 28 (1, 2) - 01/08/2003

2006, c. 33, Sched. X, s. 1 - 22/02/2007

## **No petition to Lieutenant Governor in Council**

### **Definition**

**34** (1) In this section,

“old section 34” means this section as it read immediately before the day the *Good Government Act, 2009* received Royal Assent. 2009, c. 33, Sched. 2, s. 51 (2).

### **Not subject to petition**

(2) Every order, rule or code of the Board that is the subject of a petition filed under the old section 34 that is not disposed of or withdrawn before the day the *Good Government Act, 2009* receives Royal Assent is deemed not to be subject to petition to the Lieutenant Governor in Council, and shall not be considered or continue to be considered, as the case may be, by the Lieutenant Governor in Council. 2009, c. 33, Sched. 2, s. 51 (2).

### **Same**

(3) Every order, rule or code of the Board that may be the subject of a petition under the old section 34 is deemed not to be subject to petition to the Lieutenant Governor in Council, and shall not be considered by the Lieutenant Governor in Council. 2009, c. 33, Sched. 2, s. 51 (2).

### **No effect on validity**

(4) Nothing in this section affects the validity of an order, rule or code of the Board that, but for subsection 51 (2) of Schedule 2 to the *Good Government Act, 2009*, was or could have been the subject of a petition filed under the old section 34. 2009, c. 33, Sched. 2, s. 51 (2).

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 29 (1, 2) - 01/08/2003

2009, c. 33, Sched. 2, s. 51 (2) - 15/12/2009

### **Question referred to Board**

**35** The Minister may require the Board to examine, report and advise on any question respecting energy. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 35.

## **PART III GAS REGULATION**

### **Order of Board required**

**36** (1) No gas transmitter, gas distributor or storage company shall sell gas or charge for the transmission, distribution or storage of gas except in accordance with an order of the Board, which is not bound by the terms of any contract. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 36 (1).

### **Order of Board re Smart Metering Entity**

(1.1) Neither the Smart Metering Entity nor any other person licensed to do so shall conduct activities relating to the metering of gas except in accordance with an order of the Board, which is not bound by the terms of any contract. 2006, c. 3, Sched. C, s. 3.

### **Order re: rates**

(2) The Board may make orders approving or fixing just and reasonable rates for the sale of gas by gas transmitters, gas distributors and storage companies, and for the transmission, distribution and storage of gas. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 36 (2).

### **Power of Board**

(3) In approving or fixing just and reasonable rates, the Board may adopt any method or technique that it considers appropriate. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 36 (3).

### **Contents of order**

(4) An order under this section may include conditions, classifications or practices applicable to the sale, transmission, distribution or storage of gas, including rules respecting the calculation of rates. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 36 (4).

### **Deferral or variance accounts**

(4.1) If a gas distributor has a deferral or variance account that relates to the commodity of gas, the Board shall, from time to time, or as prescribed by the regulations, make an order under this section that determines whether and how amounts recorded in the account shall be reflected in rates. 2017, c. 2, Sched. 10, s. 2 (3).

**Same**

(4.2) If a gas distributor has a deferral or variance account that does not relate to the commodity of gas, the Board shall, from time to time, or as prescribed by the regulations, make an order under this section that determines whether and how amounts recorded in the account shall be reflected in rates. 2017, c. 2, Sched. 10, s. 2 (3).

**Same**

(4.3) An order that determines whether and how amounts recorded in a deferral or variance account shall be reflected in rates shall be made in accordance with the regulations. 2003, c. 3, s. 30.

**Same**

(4.4) If an order that determines whether and how amounts recorded in a deferral or variance account shall be reflected in rates is made after the time required by subsection (4.1) or (4.2) and the delay is due in whole or in part to the conduct of a gas distributor, the Board may reduce the amount that is reflected in rates. 2003, c. 3, s. 30.

**Same**

(4.5) If an amount recorded in a deferral or variance account of a gas distributor is reflected in rates, the Board shall consider the appropriate number of billing periods over which the amount shall be divided in order to mitigate the impact on consumers. 2003, c. 3, s. 30.

**Fixing other rates**

(5) Upon an application for an order approving or fixing rates, the Board may, if it is not satisfied that the rates applied for are just and reasonable, fix such other rates as it finds to be just and reasonable. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 36 (5).

**Burden of proof**

(6) Subject to subsection (7), in an application with respect to rates for the sale, transmission, distribution or storage of gas, the burden of proof is on the applicant. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 36 (6).

**Order, motion of Board or at request of Minister**

(7) If the Board of its own motion, or upon the request of the Minister, commences a proceeding to determine whether any of the rates for the sale, transmission, distribution or storage of gas by any gas transmitter, gas distributor or storage company are just and reasonable, the Board shall make an order under subsection (2) and the burden of establishing that the rates are just and reasonable is on the gas transmitter, gas distributor or storage company, as the case may be. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 36 (7).

**Exception**

(8) This section does not apply to a municipality or municipal public utility commission transmitting or distributing gas under the *Public Utilities Act* on the day before this section comes into force. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 36 (8).

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 30 - 01/08/2003

2006, c. 3, Sched. C, s. 3 - 03/05/2006

2017, c. 2, Sched. 10, s. 2 (3) - 22/03/2017

**Gas storage areas**

**36.1** (1) The Board may by order,

- (a) designate an area as a gas storage area for the purposes of this Act; or
- (b) amend or revoke a designation made under clause (a). 2001, c. 9, Sched. F, s. 2 (2).

**Transition**

(2) Every area that was designated by regulation as a gas storage area on the day before this section came into force shall be deemed to have been designated under clause (1) (a) as a gas storage area on the day the regulation came into force. 2001, c. 9, Sched. F, s. 2 (2).

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2001, c. 9, Sched. F, s. 2 (2) - 08/08/2001

### **Prohibition, gas storage in undesignated areas**

**37** No person shall inject gas for storage into a geological formation unless the geological formation is within a designated gas storage area and unless, in the case of gas storage areas designated after January 31, 1962, authorization to do so has been obtained under section 38 or its predecessor. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 37; 2001, c. 9, Sched. F, s. 2 (3).

#### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2001, c. 9, Sched. F, s. 2 (3) - 08/08/2001

#### **Authority to store**

**38** (1) The Board by order may authorize a person to inject gas into, store gas in and remove gas from a designated gas storage area, and to enter into and upon the land in the area and use the land for that purpose. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 38 (1).

#### **Right to compensation**

- (2) Subject to any agreement with respect thereto, the person authorized by an order under subsection (1),
- (a) shall make to the owners of any gas or oil rights or of any right to store gas in the area just and equitable compensation in respect of the gas or oil rights or the right to store gas; and
  - (b) shall make to the owner of any land in the area just and equitable compensation for any damage necessarily resulting from the exercise of the authority given by the order. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 38 (2).

#### **Determination of amount of compensation**

(3) No action or other proceeding lies in respect of compensation payable under this section and, failing agreement, the amount shall be determined by the Board. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 38 (3).

#### **Appeal**

(4) An appeal within the meaning of section 31 of the *Expropriations Act* lies from a determination of the Board under subsection (3) to the Divisional Court, in which case that section applies and section 33 of this Act does not apply. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 38 (4); 2003, c. 3, s. 31.

#### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 31 - 01/08/2003

### **Gas storage, surplus facilities and approval of agreements**

#### **Allocation of surplus storage facilities**

**39** (1) Upon the application of a gas transmitter or gas distributor, the Board by order may direct a storage company having storage capacity and facilities that are not in full use to provide all or part of the storage capacity and facilities for the applicant upon such conditions as may be determined by the Board. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 39 (1).

#### **Gas storage agreements to be approved**

- (2) No storage company shall enter into an agreement or renew an agreement with any person for the storage of gas unless the Board, with or without a hearing has approved,
- (a) the parties to the agreement or renewal;
  - (b) the period for which the agreement or renewal is to be in operation; and
  - (c) the storage that is the subject of the agreement or renewal. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 39 (2).

#### **Referral to Board of application for well licence**

**40** (1) The Minister of Natural Resources shall refer to the Board every application for the granting of a licence relating to a well in a designated gas storage area, and the Board shall report to the Minister of Natural Resources on it. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 40 (1).

#### **Hearing**

(2) The Board may hold a hearing before reporting to the Minister if the applicant does not have authority to store gas in the area or, in the Board's opinion, the special circumstances of the case require a hearing. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 40 (2).

### **Copy of report to be sent to parties**

(3) The Board shall send to each of the parties a copy of its report to the Minister made under subsection (1) within 10 days after submitting it to the Minister and such report shall be deemed to be an order of the Board within the meaning of section 34. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 40 (3).

### **Minister's decision**

(4) The Minister of Natural Resources shall grant or refuse to grant the licence in accordance with the report. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 40 (4).

### **Allocation of market demand**

**41** The Board by order may allocate a just and equitable share of the market demands for gas or oil to the several sources from which the gas or oil is produced and to the several interests within a field or pool. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 41.

### **Duties of gas transmitters and distributors**

#### **Discontinuance of transmission or distribution**

**42** (1) Subject to the *Technical Standards and Safety Act, 2000* and the regulations made under that Act, and in the absence of an agreement to the contrary between the parties affected, no gas transmitter shall voluntarily discontinue transmitting gas to a gas distributor without leave of the Board. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 42 (1); 2002, c. 17, Sched. F, Table; 2003, c. 3, s. 32.

#### **Duty of gas distributor**

(2) Subject to the *Public Utilities Act*, the *Technical Standards and Safety Act, 2000* and the regulations made under the latter Act, sections 80, 81, 82 and 83 of the *Municipal Act, 2001* and sections 64, 65, 66 and 67 of the *City of Toronto Act, 2006*, a gas distributor shall provide gas distribution services to any building along the line of any of the gas distributor's distribution pipe lines upon the request in writing of the owner, occupant or other person in charge of the building. 2006, c. 32, Sched. C, s. 42.

**Note: On a day to be named by proclamation of the Lieutenant Governor, section 42 is amended by adding the following subsections:**

#### **Security**

(2.1) In exercising its authority under subsection 50 (4) of the *Public Utilities Act* or any other Act, where a gas distributor requires security for the payment of charges related to gas by or on behalf of a consumer or a member of a class of consumers prescribed by regulation, the gas distributor shall,

- (a) meet the criteria prescribed by regulation; and
- (b) satisfy the criteria or requirements in any order made by the Board or rule issued by the Board. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (4).

#### **Security, requirements, etc.**

(2.2) If required to do so by regulation, a gas distributor shall,

- (a) meet specific requirements in relation to any security being required by it in respect of consumers or members of a class of consumers;
- (b) accept forms of security prescribed by regulation and, in circumstances prescribed by regulation, shall forego any requirement for security; and
- (c) provide consumers or classes of consumers with alternative security arrangements, which meet the criteria prescribed by regulation, where the conditions or circumstances prescribed by regulation are satisfied by the consumers or classes of consumers. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (4).

#### **Additional requirements**

(2.3) In addition to the matters referred to in subsection (2.2), a gas distributor shall comply with such other requirements with respect to security as may be prescribed by regulation. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (4).

#### **Definition**

(2.4) For the purposes of subsections (2.1), (2.2) and (2.3),

“security” has the meaning as may be prescribed by regulation. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (4).

**See: 2010, c. 8, ss. 38 (4), 40.**

## **Order**

(3) Upon application, the Board may order a gas transmitter, gas distributor or storage company to provide any gas sale, transmission, distribution or storage service or cease to provide any gas sale service. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 42 (3).

## **Restriction**

(4) Despite subsection 19 (4), the Board may not commence a proceeding under subsection (3) on its own motion. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 42 (4).

**Note:** On a day to be named by proclamation of the Lieutenant Governor, section 42 is amended by adding the following subsections:

### **Stopping the distribution of gas**

(5) In exercising its authority under section 59 of the *Public Utilities Act* or any other Act, a gas distributor may stop the distribution of gas to a property,

- (a) if any amount payable by a person for the distribution or sale of gas is overdue; and
- (b) if the stopping of the distribution of gas to the property complies with rules made under clause 44 (1) (b.1). 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (4).

### **Notice, to whom**

(6) A gas distributor shall provide notice of the proposal to stop distributing gas to,

- (a) the person who is responsible for the overdue amount; and
- (b) any other person who resides at the property who meets the criteria prescribed by regulation. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (4).

### **Notice, means**

(7) The notice of the proposal to stop the distribution of gas shall be provided,

- (a) by personal service, prepaid mail or posting the notice in a conspicuous place on the property where the gas is distributed; or
- (b) by such other means or in such manner as is prescribed by regulation. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (4).

### **Notice, information and manner of presentation**

(8) The notice of the proposal to stop the distribution of gas shall contain such information as may be prescribed by regulation and the information shall be presented in such manner as may be prescribed by regulation. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (4).

### **Recovery of any amount**

(9) A gas distributor may recover all amounts payable despite stopping the distribution of gas. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (4).

### **Exception**

(10) A gas distributor shall not stop the distribution of gas to a property where it has received by the time prescribed by regulation such information as may be prescribed by regulation about the consumer or member of a class of consumers prescribed by regulation who resides at the property under such circumstances as may be prescribed by regulation,

- (a) where the consumer does such things, or takes such steps or actions as may be prescribed by the regulations or provides such information as may be prescribed by the regulations to the gas distributor, the Board or such other entity as may be prescribed by regulation; or
- (b) during any period prescribed by the regulations. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (4).

### **Same**

(11) For the purposes of subsection (10), where a regulation requires that a thing be done, a step be taken or information be provided by a certain date, a gas distributor shall not stop the distribution of gas to the property before the time prescribed by regulation has elapsed. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (4).

### **Same**

(12) Subsections (10) and (11) apply despite the *Public Utilities Act*. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (4).

### **Same, different steps**

(13) For the purposes of subsection (10), a prescribed consumer or a member of a prescribed class of consumers may be required to take different prescribed steps during the different prescribed periods provided for under that subsection. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (4).

### **Restoration of gas**

(14) If a gas distributor stops distributing gas to a property in contravention of this section, the gas distributor shall, as soon as possible,

- (a) restore, without charge, the distribution of gas to the property; and
- (b) compensate any person who suffered a loss as a result of stopping the distribution of gas. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (4).

See: 2010, c. 8, ss. 38 (4), 40.

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2002, c. 17, Sch. F, Table- 01/01/2003

2003, c. 3, s. 32 - 01/08/2003

2006, c. 32, Sched. C, s. 42 - 01/01/2007

2010, c. 8, s. 38 (4) - not in force

### **Change in ownership or control of systems**

#### **Disposal**

**43** (1) No gas transmitter, gas distributor or storage company, without first obtaining from the Board an order granting leave, shall,

- (a) sell, lease or otherwise dispose of its gas transmission, gas distribution or gas storage system as an entirety or substantially as an entirety;
- (b) sell, lease or otherwise dispose of that part of a system described in paragraph (a) that is necessary in serving the public; or
- (c) amalgamate with any other corporation. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 43 (1).

#### **Same**

(1.1) Subsection (1) does not apply with respect to a disposition of securities of a gas transmitter, gas distributor or storage company, or of a corporation that owns securities in a gas transmitter, gas distributor or storage company. 2003, c. 3, s. 33.

#### **Acquisition of share control**

(2) No person, without first obtaining an order from the Board granting leave, shall,

- (a) acquire such number of voting securities of a gas transmitter, gas distributor or storage company that together with voting securities already held by such person and one or more affiliates or associates of that person, will in the aggregate exceed 20 per cent of the voting securities of a gas transmitter, gas distributor or storage company; or
- (b) acquire control of any corporation that holds, directly or indirectly, more than 20 per cent of the voting securities of a gas transmitter, gas distributor or storage company if such voting securities constitute a significant asset of that corporation. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 43 (2).

#### **Same**

(2.1) Subsection (2) does not apply to,

- (a) an underwriter (within the meaning of the *Securities Act*) who holds the voting securities solely for the purpose of distributing them to the public;
- (b) any person or entity who is acting in relation to the voting securities solely in the capacity of an intermediary in the payment of funds or the delivery of securities or both in connection with trades in securities and who provides centralized facilities for the clearing of trades in securities; or
- (c) any person or entity who holds the voting securities by way of security only. 2003, c. 3, s. 33.

#### **Significant asset**

(3) For the purpose of subsection (2),

- (a) an asset is a significant asset if its value is 20 per cent or more of the aggregate book value of the total assets of a person, determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles; and
- (b) "control", with respect to a corporation, has the same meaning as in the *Business Corporations Act*. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 43 (3).

### **Valuation of voting securities**

(4) For the purpose of determining whether voting securities constitute a significant asset, the value of the voting securities shall be deemed to be,

- (a) the market value of the securities if more than 20 per cent of the voting securities are publicly traded; and
- (b) 115 per cent of the book value of the voting securities, as determined by the equity method of accounting, in all other cases. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 43 (4).

### **Mortgages**

(5) This section does not apply to a mortgage or charge to secure any loan or indebtedness or to secure any bond, debenture or other evidence of indebtedness. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 43 (5).

### **Leave**

(6) An application for leave under this section shall be made to the Board, which shall grant or refuse leave. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 43 (6).

### **Void agreement**

(7) An amalgamation agreement between the corporations that propose to amalgamate is void if the Board refuses to grant leave under this section, even if the amalgamation agreement has been adopted in accordance with subsection 176 (4) of the *Business Corporations Act*. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 43 (7).

### **Void certificate**

(8) A certificate of amalgamation endorsed by the director appointed under section 278 of the *Business Corporations Act* is void if it is endorsed before leave of the Board for the amalgamation is granted. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 43 (8).

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 33 - 01/08/2003

### **Rules**

**44** (1) The Board may make rules,

- (a) governing the conduct of a gas transmitter, gas distributor or storage company as such conduct relates to its affiliates;
  - (b) governing the conduct of a gas distributor as such conduct relates to any person,
    - (i) selling or offering to sell gas to a consumer,
    - (ii) acting as agent or broker for a seller of gas to a consumer, or
    - (iii) acting or offering to act as the agent or broker of a consumer in the purchase of gas;
- (b.1) subject to subsections 42 (5) to (14), governing the conduct of a gas distributor as the conduct relates to,
- (i) stopping the distribution of gas to a property, including the manner in which and the time within which the distribution stops or is to stop, and, with respect to a low-volume consumer as defined in section 47, periods during which the distribution may not be stopped,
  - (ii) the manner, timing and form in which the notice under subsection 42 (6) is to be provided to the person, and
  - (iii) the information to be included in the notice to the person;
- (b.2) subject to the regulations, governing the manner and circumstances in which security is to be provided, including where security is to be provided or not to be provided by a gas consumer to a gas distributor and,
- (i) the interest rate to be applied to amounts held on deposit and payable by the gas distributor to the consumer for the amounts,
  - (ii) the manner and time or times by which the amounts held on deposit may or must be paid or set-off against amounts otherwise due or payable by the consumer,
  - (iii) the circumstances in which security need not be provided or in which specific arrangements in respect of security may or must be provided by the gas distributor to the consumer, and
  - (iv) such other matters as the Board may determine in respect of security;

- (b.3) relating to any matter in respect of invoices issued in respect of gas to consumers, including meeting such requirements as may be provided for by the Board or being in a form approved by the Board;
- (c) governing the conduct of persons holding a licence issued under Part IV;
- (c.1) relating to any matter, prescribed by regulation, in respect of gas marketers in relation to gas marketing, subject to any regulations made under this Act or under the *Energy Consumer Protection Act, 2010*;
- (d) establishing conditions of access to transmission, distribution and storage services provided by a gas transmitter, gas distributor or storage company;
- (e) establishing classes of gas transmitters, gas distributors and storage companies;
- (f) requiring and providing for the making of returns, statements or reports by any class of gas transmitters, gas distributors or storage companies relating to the transmission, distribution, storage or sale of gas, in such form and containing such matters and verified in such manner as the rule may provide;
- (g) requiring and providing for an affiliate of a gas transmitter, gas distributor or storage company to make returns, statements or reports relating to the transmission, distribution, storage or sale of gas by the gas transmitter, gas distributor or storage company of which it is the affiliate, in such form and containing such matters and verified in such manner as the rule may provide;
- (h) establishing a uniform system of accounts applicable to any class of gas transmitters, gas distributors or storage companies;
- (i) respecting any other matter prescribed by regulation. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 44 (1); 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (5); 2017, c. 1, s. 1 (1).

#### **Quorum**

(1.1) For the purposes of this section and section 45, two members of the Board constitute a quorum. 2003, c. 3, s. 34 (1).

#### **Approval, etc., of Board**

(2) A rule may require an approval, consent or determination of the Board, with or without a hearing, for any of the matters provided for in the rule. 2003, c. 3, s. 34 (2).

#### **Incorporation by reference**

(3) A rule authorized by this section may incorporate by reference, in whole or in part, any standard, procedure or guideline and may require compliance with any standard, procedure or guideline adopted. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 44 (3).

#### **Scope**

(4) A rule may be general or particular in its application and may be limited as to time or place or both. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 44 (4).

#### **Conflict with *Public Utilities Act***

(4.1) In the event of a conflict between a rule of the Board made under subclause (1) (b.1) (i) and anything in section 59 of the *Public Utilities Act*, the rule of the Board prevails. 2017, c. 1, s. 1 (2).

#### **Exemption**

(5) A rule may authorize the Board to grant an exemption to it. 2000, c. 26, Sched. D, s. 2 (3).

#### **Same**

(6) An exemption or a removal of an exemption,

(a) may be granted or made in whole or in part; and

(b) may be granted or made subject to conditions or restrictions. 2000, c. 26, Sched. D, s. 2 (3).

#### **Non-application**

(7) Part III (Regulations) of the *Legislation Act, 2006* does not apply to the rules made by the Board. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 44 (7); 2006, c. 21, Sched. F, s. 136 (1).

#### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2000, c. 26, Sched. D, s. 2 (3) - 06/12/2000

2003, c. 3, s. 34 (1, 2) - 01/08/2003

2006, c. 21, Sched. F, s. 136 (1) - 25/07/2007

2010, c. 8, s. 38 (5) - 01/01/2011

2017, c. 1, s. 1 - 22/02/2017

### **Proposed rules, notice and comment**

**45** (1) The Board shall ensure that notice of every rule that it proposes to make under section 44 is given in such manner and to such persons as the Board may determine. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 45 (1); 2003, c. 3, s. 35 (1).

#### **Content of notice**

(2) The notice must include,

- (a) the proposed rule or a summary of the proposed rule;
- (b) a concise statement of the purpose of the proposed rule;
- (c) an invitation to make written representations with respect to the proposed rule;
- (d) the time limit for making written representations;
- (e) if a summary is provided, information about how the entire text of the proposed rule may be obtained; and
- (f) a description of the anticipated costs and benefits of the proposed rule. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 45 (2).

#### **Opportunity for comment**

(3) Upon giving notice under subsection (1), the Board shall give a reasonable opportunity to interested persons to make written representations with respect to the proposed rule within such reasonable period as the Board considers appropriate. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 45 (3).

#### **Exceptions to notice requirement**

(4) Notice under subsection (1) is not required if what is proposed is an amendment that does not materially change an existing rule. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 45 (4).

#### **Notice of changes**

(5) If, after considering the submissions, the Board proposes material changes to the proposed rule, the Board shall ensure notice of the proposed changes is given in such manner and to such persons as the Board may determine. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 45 (5); 2003, c. 3, s. 35 (2).

#### **Content of notice**

(6) The notice must include,

- (a) the proposed rule with the changes incorporated or a summary of the proposed changes;
- (b) a concise statement of the purpose of the changes;
- (c) an invitation to make written representations with respect to the proposed rule;
- (d) the time limit for making written representations;
- (e) if a summary is provided, information about how the entire text of the proposed rule may be obtained; and
- (f) a description of the anticipated costs and benefits of the proposed rule. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 45 (6).

#### **Representations re: changes**

(7) Upon giving notice of changes, the Board shall give a reasonable opportunity to interested persons to make written representations with respect to the changes within such reasonable period as the Board considers appropriate. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 45 (7).

#### **Making the rule**

(8) If notice under this section is required, the Board may make the rule only at the end of this process and after considering all representations made as a result of that process. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 45 (8).

#### **Public inspection**

(9) The Board must make the proposed rule and the written representations made under this section available for public inspection during normal business hours at the offices of the Board. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 45 (9).

### **Consultation**

(10) If the Board proposes to make a rule under clause 44 (1) (a), notice shall not be given under subsection (1) until after the Board has consulted with gas transmitters, gas distributors or storage companies, as appropriate. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 45 (10).

### **Amendment**

(11) In this section, a rule includes an amendment to a rule and a revocation of a rule. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 45 (11).

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 35 (1, 2) - 01/08/2003

### **Rules, effective date and gazette publication**

**46** (1) A rule comes into force on the day specified in the rule. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 46 (1).

### **Publication**

(2) The Board shall publish every rule that comes into force in *The Ontario Gazette* as soon after the rule is made as practicable. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 46 (2).

### **Effect of non-publication**

(3) A rule that is not published is not effective against a person who has not had actual notice of it. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 46 (3).

### **Effect of publication**

(4) Publication of a rule in *The Ontario Gazette*,

- (a) is, in the absence of evidence to the contrary, proof of its text and of its making; and
- (b) shall be deemed to be notice of its contents to every person subject to it or affected by it. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 46 (4).

### **Judicial notice**

(5) If a rule is published in *The Ontario Gazette*, judicial notice shall be taken of it, of its content and of its publication. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 46 (5).

## **PART IV GAS MARKETING**

### **Definitions, Part IV**

**47** In this Part,

“gas marketer” means a person who,

- (a) sells or offers to sell gas to a low-volume consumer,
- (b) acts as the agent or broker for a seller of gas to a low-volume consumer, or
- (c) acts or offers to act as the agent or broker of a low-volume consumer in the purchase of gas,

and “gas marketing” has a corresponding meaning; (“agent de commercialisation de gaz”, “commercialisation de gaz”)

“low-volume consumer” means a person who annually uses less than the amount of gas prescribed by regulation. (“petit consommateur”) 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 47.

### **Requirement to hold licence**

**48** (1) No person shall carry on business as a gas marketer unless the person holds a gas marketer’s licence. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 48 (1).

### **Restriction on name use**

(2) A gas marketer shall not carry on business in a name other than the name in which it is licensed unless authorized to do so in the licence. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 48 (2).

### **Exclusion**

(3) This section does not apply to,

- (a) a gas distributor acting in accordance with an order of the Board; or
- (b) a gas distributor to whom section 36 does not apply pursuant to an exemption set out in the regulations. 2003, c. 3, s. 36.

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 36 - 01/08/2003

**Where not in compliance**

**49** A gas marketing contract between a low-volume consumer and a person who is not in compliance with section 48 may not be enforced against that consumer. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 49.

**Application for licence**

**50** (1) A person may apply to the Board for the issuance or renewal of a gas marketing licence. 2003, c. 3, s. 37.

**Regulations**

(2) The Lieutenant Governor in Council may make regulations prescribing requirements for a gas marketing licence which, if not met, will result in the refusal to issue or renew a licence. 2003, c. 3, s. 37.

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 37 - 01/08/2003

**Licence conditions and renewals**

**Licence conditions**

**51** (1) A licence under this Part may contain such conditions as are appropriate having regard to the objectives of the Board. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (6).

**Licence renewals**

(2) A licence under this Part shall be renewed at such times as may be prescribed by regulation. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (6).

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 37 - 01/08/2003

2010, c. 8, s. 38 (6) - 01/01/2011

**Amendment of licence**

**52** The Board may, on the application of any person, amend a licence if it considers the amendment to be,

- (a) necessary to implement a directive issued under section 27, 27.1 or 28.7; or
- (b) in the public interest, having regard to the objectives of the Board. 2003, c. 3, s. 37; 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (7).

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 37 - 01/08/2003

2010, c. 8, s. 38 (7) - 01/01/2011

**Cancellation on request**

**53** The Board may cancel a licence on the request in writing of the licence holder. 2003, c. 3, s. 38.

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2000, c. 26, Sched. D, s. 2 (4) - 06/12/2000

2003, c. 3, s. 38 - 01/08/2003

**54** REPEALED: 2003, c. 3, s. 39.

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 39 - 01/08/2003

**55** REPEALED: 2003, c. 3, s. 39.

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

**PART V  
REGULATION OF ELECTRICITY**

**Definitions, Part V**

**56** In this Part,

“alternative energy source” means an energy source that is an alternative energy source for the purposes of the *Electricity Act, 1998*; (“source d’énergie de remplacement”)

“ancillary services” means services necessary to maintain the reliability of the IESO-controlled grid, including frequency control, voltage control, reactive power and operating reserve services; (“services accessoires”)

“consumer” means a person who uses, for the person’s own consumption, electricity that the person did not generate; (“consommateur”)

“designated consumer” means a consumer, other than a low-volume consumer, that,

- (a) is a municipality as defined in the *Municipal Act, 2001*,
- (b) is a university or college of applied arts and technology or other post-secondary education institution that receives regular and ongoing operating funds from Ontario for the purpose of providing post-secondary education,
- (c) is a board or private school, both as defined in the *Education Act*,
- (d) is a hospital as defined in the *Public Hospitals Act*, a private hospital operated under the authority of a licence issued under the *Private Hospitals Act* or a long-term care home within the meaning of the *Long-Term Care Homes Act, 2007*,
- (e) is a registered charity as defined in subsection 248 (1) of the *Income Tax Act* (Canada) that has a registration number issued by the Canada Revenue Agency, or
- (f) is a consumer prescribed by the regulations or a member of a class of consumers prescribed by the regulations; (“consommateur désigné”)

“Financial Corporation” has the same meaning as in the *Electricity Act, 1998*; (“Société financière”)

“generate”, with respect to electricity, means to produce electricity or provide ancillary services, other than ancillary services provided by a transmitter or distributor through the operation of a transmission or distribution system; (“produire”)

“generation facility” means a facility for generating electricity or providing ancillary services, other than ancillary services provided by a transmitter or distributor through the operation of a transmission or distribution system, and includes any structures, equipment or other things used for that purpose; (“installation de production”)

“generator” means a person who owns or operates a generation facility; (“producteur”)

“IESO-administered markets” means the markets established by the market rules under the *Electricity Act, 1998*; (“marchés administrés par la SIERE”)

“IESO-controlled grid” means the transmission systems with respect to which, pursuant to agreements, the IESO has authority to direct operations; (“réseau dirigé par la SIERE”)

“low-volume consumer” means a consumer who annually uses less than 150,000 kilowatt hours of electricity or such other amount of electricity as is prescribed by the regulations; (“petit consommateur”)

“market participant” means a person who is authorized by the market rules to participate in the IESO-administered markets or to cause or permit electricity to be conveyed into, through or out of the IESO-controlled grid; (“intervenant du marché”)

“market rules” means the rules made under section 32 of the *Electricity Act, 1998*; (“règles du marché”)

“renewable energy source” means an energy source that is a renewable energy source for the purposes of the *Electricity Act, 1998*; (“source d’énergie renouvelable”)

“retail”, with respect to electricity, means,

- (a) to sell or offer to sell electricity to a consumer,
- (b) to act as agent or broker for a retailer with respect to the sale or offering for sale of electricity, or

- (c) to act or offer to act as an agent or broker for a consumer with respect to the sale or offering for sale of electricity; (“vendre au détail”)

“Retail Settlement Code” means the Retail Settlement Code issued by the Board, as amended from time to time; (“code appelé Retail Settlement Code”)

“retailer” means a person who retails electricity. (“détaillant”) 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 56; 2002, c. 23, s. 4 (6, 7); 2003, c. 3, s. 40; 2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 9 (1, 2), (4, 5), (7-9); 2007, c. 8, s. 222; 2009, c. 12, Sched. D, s. 9; 2009, c. 33, Sched. 18, s. 21.

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2002, c. 23, s. 4 (6) - 09/12/2002; 2002, c. 23, s. 4 (7) - 01/01/2003

2003, c. 3, s. 40 - 01/08/2003

2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 9 (1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 9) - 01/01/2005; 2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 9 (3, 6) - no effect; 2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 9 (8) - 20/12/2004

2007, c. 8, s. 222 - 01/07/2010

2009, c. 12, Sched. D, s. 9 - 09/09/2009; 2009, c. 33, Sched. 18, s. 21 (1, 2) - 15/12/2009

CTS 16 MR 10 - 9

**Requirement to hold licence**

**57** Neither the IESO nor the Smart Metering Entity shall exercise their powers or perform their duties under the *Electricity Act, 1998* unless licensed to do so under this Part and no other person shall, unless licensed to do so under this Part,

- (a) own or operate a distribution system;
- (b) own or operate a transmission system;
- (c) generate electricity or provide ancillary services for sale through the IESO-administered markets or directly to another person;
- (c.1) engage in unit sub-metering;
- (d) retail electricity;
- (e) purchase electricity or ancillary services in the IESO-administered markets or directly from a generator;
- (f) sell electricity or ancillary services through the IESO-administered markets or directly to another person, other than a consumer;
- (g) direct the operation of transmission systems in Ontario;
- (h) operate the market established by the market rules; or
- (i) engage in an activity prescribed by the regulations that relates to electricity. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 57; 2002, c. 1, Sched. B, s. 6; 2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 10; 2006, c. 3, Sched. C, s. 4; 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (8); 2014, c. 7, Sched. 23, s. 4.

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2002, c. 1, Sched. B, s. 6 - 27/06/2002

2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 10 (1, 2) - 01/01/2005

2006, c. 3, Sched. C, s. 4 - 03/05/2006

2010, c. 8, s. 38 (8) - 01/01/2011

2014, c. 7, Sched. 23, s. 4 - 01/01/2015

**Where not in compliance**

**58** A contract between a member of a prescribed class of consumers and a person who is not in compliance with section 57 may not be enforced against that consumer. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (9).

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 41 - 01/08/2003

2010, c. 8, s. 38 (9) - 01/01/2011

### **Head office of distributor in Ontario**

**58.1** (1) A distributor that is licensed under this Part to own or operate a distribution system shall maintain its head office in Ontario. 2015, c. 29, s. 9.

### **What constitutes “maintained in Ontario”**

- (2) For the purposes of subsection (1), a distributor maintains its head office in Ontario if,
- (a) the principal executive office for the distributor and its subsidiaries is located in Ontario;
  - (b) the chief executive officer and substantially all of the officers with strategic decision-making or management authority for the distributor and its subsidiaries principally perform their duties at that principal executive office or elsewhere in Ontario and are resident in Ontario; and
  - (c) substantially all of the strategic decision-making, corporate planning, corporate finance and other executive functions of the distributor and its subsidiaries are carried out at that principal executive office or elsewhere in Ontario. 2015, c. 29, s. 9.

### **Definition, “subsidiary”**

(3) In this section,

“subsidiary”, with respect to a corporation, has the same meaning as in the *Business Corporations Act*. 2015, c. 29, s. 9.

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2015, c. 29, s. 9 - 04/03/2016

### **Interim licences**

#### **Emergency**

**59** (1) Despite this Act, the Board may issue an interim licence authorizing a person to undertake any of the activities described in section 57 if the Board considers it necessary to do so to ensure the reliable supply of electricity to consumers. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 59 (1).

#### **Failure to meet obligations or reliability standards**

(1.1) Subsection (2) applies if the Board has determined that,

- (a) a distributor has failed or is likely to fail to meet its obligations under section 29 of the *Electricity Act*, 1998; or
- (b) a transmitter has failed or is likely to fail to meet,
  - (i) a reliability standard as defined in subsection 2 (1) of the *Electricity Act*, 1998,
  - (ii) a reliability standard provided for in an order, licence or code issued by the Board, or in the market rules established under section 32 of the *Electricity Act*, 1998, or
  - (iii) a standard prescribed by regulation under this Act. 2015, c. 29, s. 10 (1).

#### **Powers of Board**

(2) The Board may,

- (a) require the licensee, as a condition of an interim licence, to take possession and control of the business of the transmitter or distributor;
- (b) order the transmitter or distributor to surrender possession and control of its business to the person licensed under subsection (1); and
- (c) without a hearing, amend or suspend the licence of the transmitter or distributor. 2015, c. 29, s. 10 (2).

#### **Conduct under cl. (2) (a)**

(3) A person who is required under clause (2) (a) to take possession and control of the business of a transmitter or distributor may, subject to the conditions of the interim licence, carry on, manage and conduct the operations of the business in the name of the transmitter or distributor, including,

- (a) preserving, maintaining and adding to the property of the business;
- (b) receiving the income and revenue of the business;
- (c) issuing cheques from, withdrawing money from and otherwise dealing with the accounts of the business;

- (d) retaining or dismissing employees, consultants, counsel and other assistance for the business;
- (e) directing the employees of the business; and
- (f) conducting, settling and commencing litigation relating to the business. 2003, c. 3, s. 42 (2); 2015, c. 29, s. 10 (3).

#### **Liability**

(3.1) A person who is required under clause (2) (a) to take possession and control of the business of a transmitter or distributor is not liable for anything that results from taking possession and control of the business or otherwise exercising or performing the person's powers and duties under this Act, the interim licence or any order of the Board, unless liability arises from the person's negligence or wilful misconduct. 2003, c. 3, s. 42 (2); 2015, c. 29, s. 10 (4).

#### **Disposal of assets**

(4) A person described in subsection (3) may dispose of such assets as are ordinarily disposed of in the normal course of carrying on the business of a transmitter or distributor. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 59 (4); 2015, c. 29, s. 10 (5).

#### **No notice**

(5) The Board may act under this section without notice and without a hearing. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 59 (5).

#### **Review**

(6) The Board shall, upon the request of a transmitter or distributor against whom an order is made under clause (2) (b), hold a hearing to review the order. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 59 (6); 2015, c. 29, s. 10 (6).

#### **Order not stayed**

(7) A request for a hearing does not stay the order made under clause (2) (b). 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 59 (7).

#### **Action on review**

(8) After the hearing, the Board may confirm or amend its order and may extend the order. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 59 (8).

#### **Term of licence**

(9) An order made or licence issued under this section expires six months after it is made or issued unless the Board orders that it be extended. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 59 (9); 2015, c. 29, s. 10 (7).

#### **Retain ownership**

(10) Despite subsection (2) or (3), and subject to subsection (4) a transmitter or distributor to whom an order is issued under clause (2) (b) retains ownership of any assets of the business that the transmitter or distributor owned before the order was issued, subject to any encumbrances. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 59 (10); 2015, c. 29, s. 10 (8).

#### **No compensation**

(11) A transmitter or distributor to whom an order is issued under clause (2) (b) is not entitled to any compensation from the Crown, the Board or any person for being required to surrender possession and control of its business. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 59 (11); 2015, c. 29, s. 10 (9).

#### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 42 (1, 2) - 01/08/2003

2015, c. 29, s. 10 (1-8) - 04/03/2016

#### **Appointment of supervisor**

#### **Failure to meet financial obligations, reliability standards, etc.**

**59.1** (1) Subsection (2) applies if the Board has determined that a transmitter or distributor,

- (a) has failed or is likely to fail to meet its financial obligations as they become due, or that the financial condition of the transmitter or distributor has otherwise significantly deteriorated; or
- (b) may not be able to meet,
  - (i) a reliability standard as defined in subsection 2 (1) of the *Electricity Act, 1998*,
  - (ii) a reliability standard provided for in an order, licence or code issued by the Board, or in the market rules established under section 32 of the *Electricity Act, 1998*, or
  - (iii) a standard prescribed by regulation under this Act. 2015, c. 29, s. 11.

### **Appointment**

- (2) Where any of the circumstances in subsection (1) apply, the Board may appoint a supervisor to,
- (a) supervise the management of the business of the transmitter or distributor; and
  - (b) prepare such reports and information, including any recommendations, as may be required by the Board, and file them with the Board. 2015, c. 29, s. 11.

### **Provision of information to supervisor**

- (3) The transmitter or distributor shall promptly provide the supervisor with such assistance, information and access to documents or records relating to the business of the transmitter or distributor as the supervisor may reasonably request, within the time period and in the form reasonably requested by the supervisor. 2015, c. 29, s. 11.

### **Board orders**

- (4) Upon receipt of a report or information from a supervisor under clause (2) (b), the Board may order that the transmitter or distributor take such remedial steps as the Board considers appropriate, having regard to the report or information and any recommendations made by the supervisor. 2015, c. 29, s. 11.

### **Term and renewal of appointment**

- (5) An appointment under subsection (2) shall be for a specified term that does not exceed one year and may be renewed once. 2015, c. 29, s. 11.

### **Costs**

- (6) The Board may order that the costs incurred by the Board or the supervisor under this section shall be paid by the transmitter or the distributor, or as otherwise determined by the Board. 2015, c. 29, s. 11.

### **May act without notice**

- (7) The Board may act under this section without notice and without a hearing. 2015, c. 29, s. 11.

### **Hearing to review**

- (8) The Board shall, upon the request of a transmitter or distributor against whom an order has been made under subsection (4), hold a hearing to review the order. 2015, c. 29, s. 11.

### **Evidence, etc.**

- (9) Sections 110 to 112 apply, with necessary modifications, to a supervisor appointed under this section, to documents, records and information obtained by a supervisor, and to reports and information prepared by a supervisor under clause (2) (b). 2015, c. 29, s. 11.

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2015, c. 29, s. 11 - 04/03/2016

### **Application for licence**

- 60** (1) A person may apply to the Board for the issuance or renewal of a licence authorizing one or more of the activities referred to in section 57 as specified in the application. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 60 (1); 2003, c. 3, s. 43 (1).

- (2) REPEALED: 2003, c. 3, s. 43 (2).

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 43 (1, 2) - 01/08/2003

**61** REPEALED: 2003, c. 3, s. 44.

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 44 - 01/08/2003

**62** REPEALED: 2003, c. 3, s. 44.

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 44 - 01/08/2003

**63** REPEALED: 2003, c. 3, s. 44.

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 44 - 01/08/2003

**64 REPEALED:** 2003, c. 3, s. 44.

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 44 - 01/08/2003

**65 REPEALED:** 2003, c. 3, s. 44.

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 44 - 01/08/2003

**Mutual access, electricity generated outside Ontario**

**66** If an application for a licence relates to electricity generated from facilities located in a jurisdiction outside of Ontario, the Board may, in determining whether or not to issue a licence, have regard to whether that jurisdiction allows for equivalent access to its electricity markets for electricity generated from facilities located in Ontario. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 66; 2003, c. 3, s. 45.

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 45 - 01/08/2003

**67 REPEALED:** 2003, c. 3, s. 46.

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 46 - 01/08/2003

**68 REPEALED:** 2003, c. 3, s. 46.

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 46 - 01/08/2003

**69 REPEALED:** 2003, c. 3, s. 46.

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 46 - 01/08/2003

**Licence conditions**

**70** (1) A licence under this Part may prescribe the conditions under which a person may engage in an activity set out in section 57 and a licence may also contain such other conditions as are appropriate having regard to the objectives of the Board and the purposes of the *Electricity Act, 1998*. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 70 (1).

**Approvals, etc., with or without holding hearing**

(1.1) The Board may, with or without a hearing, grant an approval, consent or make a determination that may be required for any of the matters provided for in a licensee's licence. 2009, c. 12, Sched. D, s. 10.

**Examples of conditions**

(2) The conditions of a licence may include provisions,

- (a) specifying the period of time during which the licence will be in effect;
- (b) requiring the licensee to provide, in the manner and form determined by the Board, such information as the Board may require;
- (c) requiring the licensee to enter into agreements with other persons on specified terms (including terms for a specified duration) approved by the Board relating to its trading or operations or for the connection to or use of any lines or plant owned or operated by the licensee or the other party to the agreement;
- (d) governing the conduct of the licensee, including the conduct of,
  - (i) a transmitter or distributor as that conduct relates to its affiliates,
  - (ii) a distributor as that conduct relates to a retailer,
  - (ii.1) a distributor or suite meter provider as such conduct relates to,

- (A) the disconnection of the supply of electricity to a consumer, including the manner in which and the time within which the disconnection takes place or is to take place, and with respect to a low-volume consumer, periods during which the disconnection may not take place,
- (B) the manner, timing and form in which the notice under subsection 31 (2) of the *Electricity Act, 1998* is to be provided to the consumer, and
- (C) subject to the regulations, the manner and circumstances in which security is to be provided or not to be provided by a consumer to a distributor or suite meter provider, including,
  - (1) the interest rate to be applied to amounts held on deposit and payable by the distributor or suite meter provider to the consumer for the amounts,
  - (2) the manner and time or times by which the amounts held on deposit may or must be paid or set-off against amounts otherwise due or payable by the consumer,
  - (3) the circumstances in which security need not be provided or in which specific arrangements in respect of security may or must be provided by the distributor or suite meter provider to the consumer, and
  - (4) such other matters as the Board may determine in respect of security deposits,
- (iii) a retailer, and
- (iv) a generator, retailer or person licensed to engage in an activity described in clause 57 (f) or an affiliate of that person as that conduct relates to the abuse or possible abuse of market power;
- (d.1) governing conditions relating to any matter prescribed by regulation in respect of retailers of electricity in relation to the retailing of electricity, subject to any regulations made under this Act;
- (e) specifying methods or techniques to be applied in determining the licensee's rates;
- (f) requiring the licensee to maintain specified accounting records, prepare accounts according to specified principles and maintain organizational units or separate accounts for separate businesses in order to prohibit subsidies between separate businesses;
- (g) specifying performance standards, targets and criteria;
- (h) specifying connection or retailing obligations to enable reasonable demands for electricity to be met;
- (i) specifying information reporting requirements relating to the source of electricity and emissions caused by the generation of electricity;
- (j) requiring the licensee to expand or reinforce its transmission or distribution system in accordance with market rules in such a manner as the IESO or the Board may determine;
- (k) requiring the licensee to enter into an agreement with the IESO that gives the IESO the authority to direct operations of the licensee's transmission system;
- (l) REPEALED: 2016, c. 10, Sched. 2, s. 15.
- (m) requiring licensees, where a directive has been issued under section 28.2, to implement such steps or such processes as the Board or the directive requires in order to address risks or liabilities associated with customer billing and payment cycles in respect of the cost of electricity at the retail and at the wholesale levels and risks or liabilities associated with non-payment or default by a consumer or retailer. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 70 (2); 2003, c. 3, s. 47 (1); 2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 11 (1-3); 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (10, 11); 2016, c. 10, Sched. 2, s. 15; 2017, c. 1, s. 2 (1).

#### **Deemed conditions of licences, transmitters and distributors**

- (2.1) Every licence issued to a transmitter or distributor shall be deemed to contain the following conditions:
  1. The licensee is required to provide, in accordance with such rules as may be prescribed by regulation and in the manner mandated by the market rules or by the Board, priority connection access to its transmission system or distribution system for renewable energy generation facilities that meet the requirements prescribed by regulation made under subsection 26 (1.1) of the *Electricity Act, 1998*.
  2. The licensee is required to prepare plans, in the manner and at the times mandated by the Board or as prescribed by regulation and to file them with the Board for approval for,
    - i. the expansion or reinforcement of the licensee's transmission system or distribution system to accommodate the connection of renewable energy generation facilities, and

- ii. the development and implementation of the smart grid in relation to the licensee's transmission system or distribution system.
3. The licensee is required, in accordance with a plan referred to in paragraph 2 that has been approved by the Board or in such other manner and at such other times as mandated by the Board or prescribed by regulation,
    - i. to expand or reinforce its transmission system or distribution system to accommodate the connection of renewable energy generation facilities, and
    - ii. to make investments for the development and implementation of the smart grid in relation to the licensee's transmission system or distribution system.
  4. The licensee is required to comply with the *Ontario Fair Hydro Plan Act, 2017*. 2009, c. 12, Sched. D, s. 10; 2017, c. 16, Sched. 1, s. 44 (1).

**Deemed condition of licences, unit sub-meter provider, *Ontario Clean Energy Benefit Act, 2010***

(2.2) Every licence issued to a unit sub-meter provider is deemed to contain the condition that the unit sub-meter provider is required to comply with the *Ontario Clean Energy Benefit Act, 2010* and the regulations made under it. 2010, c. 26, Sched. 13, s. 17 (2).

**Deemed condition of licences, unit sub-meter provider, *Ontario Rebate for Electricity Consumers Act, 2016***

(2.3) Every licence issued to a unit sub-meter provider is deemed to contain the condition that the unit sub-meter provider is required to comply with the *Ontario Rebate for Electricity Consumers Act, 2016* and the regulations made under it. 2016, c. 19, s. 17 (2).

**Deemed condition of licences, unit sub-meter provider, *Ontario Fair Hydro Plan Act, 2017***

(2.4) Every licence issued to a unit sub-meter provider is deemed to contain the condition that the unit sub-meter provider is required to comply with the *Ontario Fair Hydro Plan Act, 2017* and the regulations made under it. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 1, s. 44 (2).

**Where no agreement**

(3) If the parties to an agreement under clause (2) (k) cannot agree on a proposed amendment to the agreement, the parties may jointly apply to the Board for a resolution of the matter. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 70 (3).

**Market rules**

(4) Every licence shall be deemed to contain a condition that the licensee comply with the market rules that apply to that licensee. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 70 (4).

**Records in Ontario**

(4.1) Every licence shall be deemed to contain a condition requiring the licensee to comply with any requirements set by the Board with respect to keeping certain records of the licensee in Ontario. 2015, c. 29, s. 12 (1).

**Abuse of market power**

(5) Without limiting the generality of subsection (1), a licence to engage in an activity described in clause 57 (c), (d) or (f) may contain conditions to address the abuse or possible abuse of market power, including conditions,

- (a) establishing minimum and maximum prices or a range of prices at which electricity may be offered for sale or sold through the IESO-administered markets or directly to another person or class of persons;
- (b) restricting the duration of contracts between licensees and any other person; and
- (c) restricting significant investment in or acquisition of generation facilities located in Ontario. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 70 (5); 2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 11 (4).

**Non-exclusive**

(6) Unless it provides otherwise, a licence under this Part shall not hinder or restrict the grant of a licence to another person within the same area and the licensee shall not claim any right of exclusivity. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 70 (6).

**Distributors: connection of generation facilities**

(6.1) The licence issued to a distributor shall contain conditions governing the connection of generation facilities to the distribution system, including the maximum cumulative generating capacity from generators to whom the regulations made under clause 88 (1) (g.1) apply that the distributor must allow to be connected to the distribution system. 2002, c. 23, s. 4 (8).

### **Requirement to provide information**

(7) Every licence, other than a licence issued to the IESO, is deemed to contain a condition that the licensee is required to provide such reasonable information to the IESO as the IESO may require, in the manner and form specified by the IESO. 2014, c. 7, Sched. 23, s. 5.

### **Conflict with *Electricity Act, 1998***

(8) In the event of a conflict between a licence condition referred to in sub-subclause (2) (d) (ii.1) (A) and anything in section 31 of the *Electricity Act, 1998*, the licence condition prevails. 2017, c. 1, s. 2 (2).

### **Affiliates**

(9) The licence of a distributor shall specify whether the distributor will comply with section 29 of the *Electricity Act, 1998*,

- (a) directly;
- (b) through an affiliate;
- (c) through another person with whom the distributor or an affiliate of the distributor has a contract; or
- (d) through a combination of methods described in clauses (a), (b) and (c), as specified. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 70 (9); 2002, c. 1, Sched. B, s. 7.

### **Exception**

(10) Despite clause (9) (a) and any licence, a distributor shall not comply with section 29 of the *Electricity Act, 1998* directly after the date prescribed by regulation. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 70 (10).

### **Service area of distributor**

(11) The licence of a distributor shall specify the area in which the distributor is authorized to distribute electricity. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 70 (11).

### **Non-discriminatory access**

(12) If a transmitter or distributor is exempt from the requirement to provide non-discriminatory access to its transmission or distribution system in Ontario by regulation made under the *Electricity Act, 1998*, a licence under this Part shall not include a condition requiring the provision of non-discriminatory access unless the licensee has consented to the condition. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 70 (12).

### **Limitation**

(13) A licence under this Part shall not require a person to dispose of assets or to undertake a significant corporate reorganization. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 70 (13).

### **Exclusion**

(14) Despite subsection (13), a licence under this Part may require a distributor to establish an affiliate through which it shall comply with subsection (9). 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 70 (14); 2015, c. 29, s. 12 (2).

### **Scope**

(15) This section applies to the exercise of any power under this Act or the *Electricity Act, 1998* in relation to a licence referred to in section 57. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 70 (15).

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2002, c. 1, Sched. B, s. 7 - 27/06/2002; 2002, c. 23, s. 4 (8) - 30/11/2003

2003, c. 3, s. 47 (1, 2) - 01/08/2003

2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 11 (1, 2, 4, 5) - 01/01/2005; 2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 11 (3) - 20/12/2004

2009, c. 12, Sched. D, s. 10 - 09/09/2009

2010, c. 8, s. 38 (10, 11) - 01/01/2011; 2010, c. 26, Sched. 13, s. 17 (2) - 01/01/2011

2014, c. 7, Sched. 23, s. 5 - 01/01/2015

2015, c. 29, s. 12 (1, 2) - 04/03/2016

2016, c. 10, Sched. 2, s. 15 - 01/07/2016; 2016, c. 19, s. 17 (2) - 01/01/2017

2017, c. 1, s. 2 - 22/02/2017; 2017, c. 16, Sched. 1, s. 44 (1, 2) - 01/06/2017

### **Codes that may be incorporated as licence conditions**

**70.1** (1) The Board may issue codes that, with such modifications or exemptions as may be specified by the Board under section 70, may be incorporated by reference as conditions of a licence under that section. 2003, c. 3, s. 48.

### **Quorum**

(2) For the purposes of this section and section 70.2, two members of the Board constitute a quorum. 2003, c. 3, s. 48.

### **Approval, etc., of Board**

(3) A code issued under this section may provide that an approval, consent or determination of the Board is required, with or without a hearing, for any of the matters provided for in the code. 2003, c. 3, s. 48.

### **Incorporation of standards, etc.**

(4) A code issued under this section may incorporate by reference, in whole or in part, any standard, procedure or guideline. 2003, c. 3, s. 48.

### **Scope**

(5) A code may be general or particular in its application and may be limited as to time or place or both. 2003, c. 3, s. 48.

### **Legislation Act, 2006, Part III**

(6) Part III (Regulations) of the *Legislation Act, 2006* does not apply to a code issued under this section. 2003, c. 3, s. 48; 2006, c. 21, Sched. F, s. 136 (1).

### **Transition**

(7) The following documents issued by the Board, as they read immediately before this section came into force, shall be deemed to be codes issued under this section and the Board may change or amend the codes in accordance with this section and sections 70.2 and 70.3:

1. The Affiliate Relationships Code for Electricity Transmitters and Distributors.
2. The Distribution System Code.
3. The Electricity Retailer Code of Conduct.
4. The Retail Settlement Code.
5. The Transmission System Code.
6. Such other documents as are prescribed by the regulations. 2003, c. 3, s. 48.

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 48 - 01/08/2003

2006, c. 21, Sched. F, s. 136 (1) - 25/07/2007

### **Proposed codes, notice and comment**

**70.2** (1) The Board shall ensure that notice of every code that it proposes to issue under section 70.1 is given in such manner and to such persons as the Board may determine. 2003, c. 3, s. 48.

### **Content of notice**

- (2) The notice must include,
- (a) the proposed code or a summary of the proposed code;
  - (b) a concise statement of the purpose of the proposed code;
  - (c) an invitation to make written representations with respect to the proposed code;
  - (d) the time limit for making written representations;
  - (e) if a summary is provided, information about how the entire text of the proposed code may be obtained; and
  - (f) a description of the anticipated costs and benefits of the proposed code. 2003, c. 3, s. 48.

### **Opportunity for comment**

(3) On giving notice under subsection (1), the Board shall give a reasonable opportunity to interested persons to make written representations with respect to the proposed code within such reasonable period as the Board considers appropriate. 2003, c. 3, s. 48.

### **Exceptions to notice requirement**

(4) Notice under subsection (1) is not required if what is proposed is an amendment that does not materially change an existing code. 2003, c. 3, s. 48.

### **Notice of changes**

(5) If, after considering the submissions, the Board proposes material changes to the proposed code, the Board shall ensure notice of the proposed changes is given in such manner and to such persons as the Board may determine. 2003, c. 3, s. 48.

### **Content of notice**

(6) The notice must include,

- (a) the proposed code with the changes incorporated or a summary of the proposed changes;
- (b) a concise statement of the purpose of the changes;
- (c) an invitation to make written representations with respect to the proposed code;
- (d) the time limit for making written representations;
- (e) if a summary is provided, information about how the entire text of the proposed code may be obtained; and
- (f) a description of the anticipated costs and benefits of the proposed code. 2003, c. 3, s. 48.

### **Representations re: changes**

(7) On giving notice of changes, the Board shall give a reasonable opportunity to interested persons to make written representations with respect to the changes within such reasonable period as the Board considers appropriate. 2003, c. 3, s. 48.

### **Issuing the code**

(8) If notice under this section is required, the Board may issue the code only at the end of this process and after considering all representations made as a result of that process. 2003, c. 3, s. 48.

### **Public inspection**

(9) The Board must make the proposed code and the written representations made under this section available for public inspection during normal business hours at the offices of the Board. 2003, c. 3, s. 48.

### **Amendment of code**

(10) In this section, a code includes an amendment to a code and a revocation of a code. 2003, c. 3, s. 48.

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 48 - 01/08/2003

### **Effective date and gazette publication**

**70.3** (1) A code issued under section 70.1 comes into force on the day specified in the code. 2003, c. 3, s. 48.

### **Publication**

(2) The Board shall publish every code that comes into force in *The Ontario Gazette* as soon after the code is issued as practicable. 2003, c. 3, s. 48.

### **Effect of non-publication**

(3) A code that is not published is not effective against a person who has not had actual notice of it. 2003, c. 3, s. 48.

### **Effect of publication**

(4) Publication of a code in *The Ontario Gazette*,

- (a) is, in the absence of evidence to the contrary, proof of its text and of its issuance; and
- (b) shall be deemed to be notice of its contents to every person subject to it or affected by it. 2003, c. 3, s. 48.

### **Judicial notice**

(5) If a code is published in *The Ontario Gazette*, judicial notice shall be taken of it, of its content and of its publication. 2003, c. 3, s. 48.

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 48 - 01/08/2003

### **Restriction on business activity**

**71** (1) Subject to subsection 70 (9) and subsection (2) of this section, a transmitter or distributor shall not, except through one or more affiliates, carry on any business activity other than transmitting or distributing electricity. 2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 12.

### **Exception**

(2) Subject to section 80 and such rules as may be prescribed by the regulations, a transmitter or distributor may provide services in accordance with section 29.1 of the *Electricity Act, 1998* that would assist the Government of Ontario in achieving its goals in electricity conservation, including services related to,

- (a) the promotion of electricity conservation and the efficient use of electricity;
- (b) electricity load management; or
- (c) the promotion of cleaner energy sources, including alternative energy sources and renewable energy sources. 2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 12.

### **Exception**

(3) Despite subsection (1), a distributor may own and operate,

- (a) a renewable energy generation facility that does not exceed 10 megawatts or such other capacity as may be prescribed by regulation and that meets any criteria that may be prescribed by the regulations;
- (b) a generation facility that uses technology that produces power and thermal energy from a single source and that meets any criteria that may be prescribed by the regulations; or
- (c) a facility that is an energy storage facility and that meets any criteria that may be prescribed by the regulations. 2009, c. 12, Sched. D, s. 11; 2011, c. 1, Sched. 4, s. 1.

### **Exception in special circumstances**

(4) Despite subsection (1) the Board may, if in its opinion special circumstances of a particular case so require, authorize a transmitter or distributor to carry on a business activity other than transmitting or distributing electricity other than through one or more affiliates, in accordance with an order of the Board. 2015, c. 29, s. 13.

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 12 - 01/01/2005

2009, c. 12, Sched. D, s. 11 - 09/09/2009

2011, c. 1, Sched. 4, s. 1 - 30/03/2011

2015, c. 29, s. 13 - 04/03/2016

### **Separate accounts**

**72** Every distributor shall keep its financial records associated with distributing electricity separate from its financial records associated with other activities. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 72.

**73** REPEALED: 2015, c. 29, s. 14

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2002, c. 23, s. 4 (9) - 09/12/2002

2015, c. 29, s. 14 - 04/03/2016

### **Amendment of licence**

**74** (1) The Board may, on the application of any person, amend a licence if it considers the amendment to be,

- (a) necessary to implement a directive issued under this Act; or

(b) in the public interest, having regard to the objectives of the Board and the purposes of the *Electricity Act, 1998*. 2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 13.

#### **Further power to amend**

(2) In addition to its power to amend a licence under subsection (1), the Board may amend a licence under section 38 of the *Electricity Act, 1998*. 2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 13.

#### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2002, c. 23, s. 4 (10) - 09/12/2002

2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 13 - 01/01/2005

**75 REPEALED:** 2003, c. 3, s. 49.

#### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 49 - 01/08/2003

**76 REPEALED:** 2003, c. 3, s. 50.

#### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2000, c. 26, Sched. D, s. 2 (5) - 06/12/2000

2003, c. 3, s. 50 - 01/08/2003

#### **Suspension or revocation, Board consideration**

**77 (1)-(4) REPEALED:** 2003, c. 3, s. 51 (1).

#### **Cancellation of licence**

(5) The Board may cancel a licence upon the request in writing of the licence holder. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 77 (5); 2003, c. 3, s. 51 (2).

(6) **REPEALED:** 2000, c. 26, Sched. D, s. 2 (6).

#### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2000, c. 26, Sched. D, s. 2 (6) - 06/12/2000

2003, c. 3, s. 51 (1, 2) - 01/08/2003

#### **Orders by Board, electricity rates**

##### **Order re: transmission of electricity**

**78 (1)** No transmitter shall charge for the transmission of electricity except in accordance with an order of the Board, which is not bound by the terms of any contract. 2000, c. 26, Sched. D, s. 2 (7).

##### **Order re: distribution of electricity**

(2) No distributor shall charge for the distribution of electricity or for meeting its obligations under section 29 of the *Electricity Act, 1998* except in accordance with an order of the Board, which is not bound by the terms of any contract. 2000, c. 26, Sched. D, s. 2 (7).

##### **Order re the Smart Metering Entity**

(2.1) The Smart Metering Entity shall not charge for meeting its obligations under Part IV.2 of the *Electricity Act, 1998* except in accordance with an order of the Board, which is not bound by the terms of any contract. 2006, c. 3, Sched. C, s. 5 (1).

**Note: On a day to be named by proclamation of the Lieutenant Governor, section 78 is amended by adding the following subsection:**

##### **Order re unit smart meter provider**

(2.2) No unit smart meter provider shall charge for unit smart metering except in accordance with an order of the Board, which is not bound by the terms of any contract. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (12).

**See: 2010, c. 8, ss. 38 (12), 40.**

**Note: On a day to be named by proclamation of the Lieutenant Governor, section 78 is amended by adding the following subsection:**

### **Order re unit sub-meter provider**

(2.3) No unit sub-meter provider shall charge for unit sub-metering except in accordance with an order of the Board, which is not bound by the terms of any contract. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (13).

See: 2010, c. 8, ss. 38 (13), 40.

### **Rates**

(3) The Board may make orders approving or fixing just and reasonable rates for the transmitting or distributing of electricity or such other activity as may be prescribed and for the retailing of electricity in order to meet a distributor's obligations under section 29 of the *Electricity Act, 1998*. 2009, c. 12, Sched. D, s. 12 (1).

**Note: On a day to be named by proclamation of the Lieutenant Governor, subsection (3) is amended by striking out "electricity or such other activity" and substituting "electricity, unit sub-metering or unit smart metering or such other activity". See: 2010, c. 8, ss. 38 (14), 40.**

**Note: On a day to be named by proclamation of the Lieutenant Governor, section 78 is amended by adding the following subsection:**

### **Rates, unit sub-metering and unit smart-metering**

(3.0.0.1) The Board shall, in accordance with rules prescribed by the regulations, make orders approving or fixing separate rates for unit sub-metering and for unit smart metering,

- (a) for classes of consumers, as may be prescribed by regulation; and
- (b) for different circumstances, as may be prescribed by regulation. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (15).

See: 2010, c. 8, ss. 38 (15), 40.

### **Rates**

(3.0.1) The Board may make orders approving or fixing just and reasonable rates for the Smart Metering Entity in order for it to meet its obligations under this Act or under Part IV.2 of the *Electricity Act, 1998*. 2006, c. 3, Sched. C, s. 5 (1).

### **Orders re deferral or variance accounts**

(3.0.2) The Board may make orders permitting the Smart Metering Entity or distributors to establish one or more deferral or variance accounts related to costs associated with the smart metering initiative, in the circumstances prescribed in the regulations. 2006, c. 3, Sched. C, s. 5 (1).

### **Orders re recovery of smart metering initiative costs**

(3.0.3) The Board may make orders relating to the ability of the Smart Metering Entity, distributors, retailers and other persons to recover costs associated with the smart metering initiative, in the situations or circumstances prescribed by regulation and the orders may require them to meet such conditions or requirements as may be prescribed, including providing for the time over which costs may be recovered. 2006, c. 3, Sched. C, s. 5 (1).

### **Orders re deferral or variance accounts, s. 27.2**

(3.0.4) The Board may make orders permitting the IESO, distributors or other licensees to establish one or more deferral or variance accounts related to costs associated with complying with a directive issued under section 27.2. 2009, c. 12, Sched. D, s. 12 (2); 2014, c. 7, Sched. 23, s. 6 (1).

### **Methods re incentives or recovery of costs**

(3.0.5) The Board may, in approving or fixing just and reasonable rates or in exercising the power set out in clause 70 (2) (e), adopt methods that provide,

- (a) incentives to a transmitter or a distributor in relation to the siting, design and construction of an expansion, reinforcement or other upgrade to the transmitter's transmission system or the distributor's distribution system; or
- (b) for the recovery of costs incurred or to be incurred by a transmitter or distributor in relation to the activities referred to in clause (a). 2009, c. 12, Sched. D, s. 12 (2).

### **Annual rate plan and separate rates for situations prescribed by regulation**

(3.1) The Board shall, in accordance with rules prescribed by the regulations, approve or fix separate rates for the retailing of electricity,

- (a) to such different classes of consumers as may be prescribed by the regulations; and
- (b) for such different situations as may be prescribed by the regulations. 2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 14 (1).

### **Same**

(3.2) The first rates approved or fixed by the Board under subsection (3.1) shall remain in effect for not less than 12 months and the Board shall approve or fix separate rates under subsection (3.1) after that time for periods of not more than 12 months each or for such shorter time periods as the Minister may direct. 2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 14 (1).

### **Rates to reflect cost of electricity**

(3.3) In approving or fixing rates under subsection (3.1),

- (a) the Board shall forecast the cost of electricity to be consumed by the consumers to whom the rates apply, taking into consideration the adjustments required under section 25.33 of the *Electricity Act, 1998* and shall ensure that the rates reflect these costs; and
- (b) the Board shall take into account balances in the IESO's variance accounts established under section 25.33 of the *Electricity Act, 1998* and shall make adjustments with a view to eliminating those balances within 12 months or such shorter time periods as the Minister may direct. 2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 14 (1); 2014, c. 7, Sched. 23, s. 6 (2).

### **Forecasting cost of electricity**

(3.4) In forecasting the cost of electricity for the purposes of subsection (3.3), the Board shall have regard to such matters as may be prescribed by the regulations. 2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 14 (1).

### **Imposition of conditions on consumer who enters into retail contract**

(3.5) A consumer who enters into or renews a retail contract for electricity after the day he or she becomes subject to a rate approved or fixed under subsection (3.1) is subject to such conditions as may be determined by the Board. 2004, c. 23, Sched. B, 14 (1).

### **Rates**

(4) The Board may make an order under subsection (3) with respect to the retailing of electricity in order to meet a distributor's obligations under section 29 of the *Electricity Act, 1998* even if the distributor is meeting its obligations through an affiliate or through another person with whom the distributor or an affiliate of the distributor has a contract. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 78 (4).

(5) REPEALED: 2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 14 (2).

### **Same, obligations under s. 29 of *Electricity Act, 1998***

(5.0.1) In approving or fixing just and reasonable rates for the retailing of electricity in order to meet a distributor's obligations under section 29 of the *Electricity Act, 1998*, the Board shall comply with the regulations made under clause 88 (1) (g.5). 2003, c. 8, s. 1.

### **Same, Hydro One Inc. and subsidiaries**

(5.1) In approving or fixing just and reasonable rates for Hydro One Inc. or a subsidiary of Hydro One Inc., the Board shall apply a method or technique prescribed by regulation for the calculation and treatment of transfers made by Hydro One Inc. or its subsidiary, as the case may be, that are authorized by section 50.1 of the *Electricity Act, 1998*. 2002, c. 1, Sched. B, s. 8; 2003, c. 3, s. 52 (2).

### **Same, statutory right to use corridor land**

(5.2) In approving or fixing just and reasonable rates for a transmitter who has a statutory right to use corridor land (as defined in section 114.1 of the *Electricity Act, 1998*), the Board shall apply a method or technique prescribed by regulation for the treatment of the statutory right. 2002, c. 1, Sched. B, s. 8; 2003, c. 3, s. 52 (3).

### **Conditions, etc.**

(6) An order under this section may include conditions, classifications or practices, including rules respecting the calculation of rates, applicable,

- (a) to the Smart Metering Entity in respect of meeting its obligations;
- (b) to an activity prescribed for the purposes of subsection (3); and
- (c) to the transmission, distribution or retailing of electricity. 2009, c. 12, Sched. D, s. 12 (3).

**Note: On a day to be named by proclamation of the Lieutenant Governor, clause (c) is repealed and the following substituted:**

- (c) to the transmission, distribution or retailing of electricity or unit sub-metering or unit smart metering.

See: 2010, c. 8, ss. 38 (16), 40.

### **Deferral or variance accounts**

(6.1) If a distributor has a deferral or variance account that relates to the commodity of electricity, the Board shall, from time to time, or as prescribed by the regulations, make an order under this section that determines whether and how amounts recorded in the account shall be reflected in rates. 2017, c. 2, Sched. 10, s. 2 (4).

#### **Same**

(6.2) If a distributor has a deferral or variance account that does not relate to the commodity of electricity, the Board shall, from time to time, or as prescribed by the regulations, make an order under this section that determines whether and how amounts recorded in the account shall be reflected in rates. 2017, c. 2, Sched. 10, s. 2 (4).

#### **Same**

(6.3) An order that determines whether and how amounts recorded in a deferral or variance account shall be reflected in rates shall be made in accordance with the regulations. 2003, c. 3, s. 52 (4).

#### **Same**

(6.4) If an order that determines whether and how amounts recorded in a deferral or variance account shall be reflected in rates is made after the time required by subsection (6.1) or (6.2) and the delay is due in whole or in part to the conduct of a distributor, the Board may reduce the amount that is reflected in rates. 2003, c. 3, s. 52 (4).

#### **Same**

(6.5) If an amount recorded in a deferral or variance account of a distributor is reflected in rates, the Board shall consider the appropriate number of billing periods over which the amount shall be divided in order to mitigate the impact on consumers. 2003, c. 3, s. 52 (4).

#### **Same**

(6.6) Subsections (6.1), (6.2) and (6.4) do not apply unless section 79.6 has been repealed under section 79.11. 2003, c. 3, s. 52 (4).

### **Fixing other rates**

(7) Upon an application for an order approving or fixing rates, the Board may, if it is not satisfied that the rates applied for are just and reasonable, fix such other rates as it finds to be just and reasonable. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 78 (7).

### **Burden of proof**

(8) Subject to subsection (9), in an application made under this section, the burden of proof is on the applicant. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 78 (8).

### **Order**

(9) If the Board of its own motion, or upon the request of the Minister, commences a proceeding to determine whether any of the rates that the Board may approve or fix under this section are just and reasonable, the Board shall make an order under subsection (3) and the burden of establishing that the rates are just and reasonable is on the transmitter or distributor, as the case may be. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 78 (9).

**Note: On a day to be named by proclamation of the Lieutenant Governor, subsection (9) is repealed and the following substituted:**

### **Order**

(9) If the Board of its own motion, or upon the request of the Minister, commences a proceeding to determine whether any of the rates that the Board may approve or fix under this section are just and reasonable, the Board shall make an order under subsection (3) and the burden of establishing that the rates are just and reasonable is on the transmitter, distributor or unit sub-meter provider, as the case may be. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (17).

See: 2010, c. 8, ss. 38 (17), 40.

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2000, c. 26, Sched. D, s. 2 (7) - 06/12/2000

2002, c. 1, Sched. B, s. 8 - 27/06/2002

2003, c. 3, s. 52 (1-4) - 01/08/2003; 2003, c. 8, s. 1 - 01/04/2004

2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 14 (1, 2) - 01/01/2005

2006, c. 3, Sched. C, s. 5 (1) - 03/05/2006

2009, c. 12, Sched. D, s. 12 (1-3) - 09/09/2009

2010, c. 8, s. 38 (12-17) - not in force

2014, c. 7, Sched. 23, s. 6 (1, 2) - 01/01/2015

2017, c. 2, Sched. 10, s. 2 (4) - 22/03/2017

### **Payments to prescribed generator**

**78.1** (1) The IESO shall make payments to a generator prescribed by the regulations with respect to output that is generated by a unit at a generation facility prescribed by the regulations. 2014, c. 7, Sched. 23, s. 7.

### **Payment amount**

(2) Each payment referred to in subsection (1) shall be the amount determined in accordance with the order of the Board then in effect. 2014, c. 7, Sched. 23, s. 7.

### **Same, limitation re Ontario Power Generation Inc.**

(3) The determination of a payment to Ontario Power Generation Inc. under this section shall not include any consideration of amounts related to activities of Ontario Power Generation Inc. carried out in relation to the *Ontario Fair Hydro Plan Act, 2017*. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 1, s. 44 (3).

### **Same**

(3.1) The amounts referred to in subsection (3) include, without limitation, the following:

1. Amounts related to the appointment of Ontario Power Generation Inc. as the Financial Services Manager under the *Ontario Fair Hydro Plan Act, 2017*.
2. Amounts related to the charging of fees for performing duties as the Financial Services Manager.
3. Amounts related to exercising the powers and performing the duties of the Financial Services Manager.
4. Amounts related to the consolidation of the assets and liabilities for accounting purposes of any special purpose financing entities established under and for the purposes of that Act. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 1, s. 44 (3).

### **Board orders**

(4) The Board shall make an order under this section in accordance with the rules prescribed by the regulations and may include in the order conditions, classifications or practices, including rules respecting the calculation of the amount of the payment. 2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 15.

### **Fixing other prices**

(5) The Board may fix such other payment amounts as it finds to be just and reasonable,

- (a) on an application for an order under this section, if the Board is not satisfied that the amount applied for is just and reasonable; or
- (b) at any other time, if the Board is not satisfied that the current payment amount is just and reasonable. 2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 15.

### **Burden of proof**

(6) Subject to subsection (7), the burden of proof is on the applicant in an application made under this section. 2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 15.

### **Order**

(7) If the Board on its own motion or at the request of the Minister commences a proceeding to determine whether an amount that the Board may approve or fix under this section is just and reasonable,

- (a) the burden of establishing that the amount is just and reasonable is on the generator; and
- (b) the Board shall make an order approving or fixing an amount that is just and reasonable. 2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 15.

### **Application**

(8) Subsections (4), (5) and (7) apply only on and after the day prescribed by the regulations for the purposes of subsection (2). 2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 15.

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 15 - 01/01/2005

2014, c. 7, Sched. 23, s. 7 - 01/01/2015

2017, c. 16, Sched. 1, s. 44 (3) - 01/06/2017

### **Payments to the Financial Corporation**

**78.2** (1) The IESO shall make payments to the Financial Corporation with respect to the Financial Corporation's contracts with generators relating to output generated at generation facilities prescribed by the regulations and the provision of ancillary services at those generation facilities. 2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 16.

#### **Payment amounts**

(2) The payments to the Financial Corporation in respect of a contract referred to in subsection (1) shall equal the amounts required to reimburse the Financial Corporation for its indirect costs, as determined under the regulations, and its direct costs under the contract. 2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 16.

(3) REPEALED: 2014, c. 7, Sched. 23, s. 8.

#### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 16 - 01/01/2005

2014, c. 7, Sched. 23, s. 8 - 01/01/2015

**78.3** REPEALED: 2014, c. 7, Sched. 23, s. 9.

#### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 17 - 01/01/2005

2014, c. 7, Sched. 23, s. 9 - 01/01/2015

**78.4** REPEALED: 2014, c. 7, Sched. 23, s. 9.

#### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 18 - 01/01/2005

2014, c. 7, Sched. 23, s. 9 - 01/01/2015

### **Payments to distributors under conservation and demand management programs**

**78.5** (1) The IESO shall make payments to a distributor with respect to amounts approved by the Board for conservation and demand management programs approved by the Board pursuant to a directive issued under section 27.2. 2014, c. 7, Sched. 23, s. 10 (1).

#### **Amount and timing of payment**

(2) The amount and timing of each payment referred to in subsection (1) shall be determined by the Board in accordance with such rules, methods and criteria as may be prescribed by the regulations or mandated by a code issued by the Board or an order of the Board. 2009, c. 12, Sched. D, s. 13.

#### **Regulations review**

(3) A regulation made under subsection (2) may require the Board to undertake its review of the amounts referred to in this section at the time or times prescribed by the regulation. 2009, c. 12, Sched. D, s. 13.

(4) REPEALED: 2014, c. 7, Sched. 23, s. 10 (2).

#### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 19 - 01/01/2005

2009, c. 12, Sched. D, s. 13 - 09/09/2009

2014, c. 7, Sched. 23, s. 10 (1, 2) - 01/01/2015

#### **Conflict with market rules**

**78.6** In the event of a conflict, sections 78.1, 78.2 and 78.5 prevail over the market rules to the extent of the conflict. 2009, c. 12, Sched. D, s. 13; 2014, c. 7, Sched. 23, s. 11.

#### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2009, c. 12, Sched. D, s. 13 - 09/09/2009

2014, c. 7, Sched. 23, s. 11 - 01/01/2015

### **Rural or remote consumers**

**79** (1) The Board, in approving just and reasonable rates for a distributor who delivers electricity to rural or remote consumers, shall provide rate protection for those consumers or prescribed classes of those consumers by reducing the rates that would otherwise apply in accordance with the prescribed rules. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 79 (1).

### **Special case**

(2) In setting rates under subsection (1), the Board shall ensure that the class of rural or remote consumers receiving assistance under section 108 of the *Power Corporation Act* on the day before this section comes into force shall receive rate protection while they continue to,

- (a) occupy the same rural residential premises, as defined in section 108 of the *Power Corporation Act*, as they were occupying on that day; and
- (b) live in a part of Ontario designated by regulation as a rural or remote area. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 79 (2).

### **Compensation**

(3) A distributor is entitled to be compensated for lost revenue resulting from the rate reduction provided under subsection (1). 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 79 (3).

### **Liability**

(4) All consumers are required, in accordance with the regulations, to contribute towards the amount of any compensation required under subsection (3) that is not otherwise provided under subsection (4.1). 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 1 (1).

### **Payments for certain classes**

(4.1) Compensation required under subsection (3) may be provided with respect to one or more prescribed classes of consumers who receive rate protection under this section, in a manner provided for in the regulations. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 1 (1).

### **Money appropriated by the Legislature**

(4.2) The compensation provided for in subsection (4.1) shall be paid for out of the money appropriated for those purposes by the Legislature. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 1 (1).

### **Information, etc.**

(4.3) If provided for in the regulations, the Board, the IESO and distributors, or any of them, shall provide such information and reports to the Ministry of Energy and to one another as are necessary to facilitate the implementation, administration, funding and delivery of the rate protection or of anything else provided for in this section. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 1 (1).

### **Regulations**

(5) The Lieutenant Governor in Council may make regulations,

- (a) prescribing the consumers or classes of consumers eligible for rate protection under this section in addition to those described under subsection (2);
- (b) designating areas in Ontario as rural or remote areas;
- (c) prescribing rules for the calculation of the amount of the rate reduction;
- (d) prescribing maximum amounts of the total annual value of rate protection that may be provided under this section;
- (e) prescribing rules respecting the amounts that must be collected to compensate distributors, taking into account any compensation provided under subsection (4.1), including rules,
  - (i) respecting the calculation of those amounts,
  - (ii) respecting the calculation of any off-set to the liability of consumers under subsection (3) having regard to those amounts,
  - (iii) establishing the time and manner of collection,
  - (iv) requiring the amounts to be paid in instalments and requiring the payment of interest or penalties on late payments,

- (v) prescribing methods of ensuring that the amounts required cannot be bypassed, and
- (vi) respecting the distribution of those amounts to consumers;
- (e.1) prescribing classes of consumers for the purposes of subsection (4.1), and governing how and when the compensation is to be provided with respect to the rate protection provided to them, including, without restricting the generality of the foregoing, requiring the IESO to receive payments or amounts from the Minister of Energy and to make payments to licensed distributors or to prescribed persons and prescribing how and when payments are to be made;
- (f) respecting the use of money collected in excess of the amount required to compensate distributors;
- (g) prescribing the powers and duties of the Board in relation to the calculation of amounts to be collected and the time and manner of collection and distribution;
- (h) respecting any other matter that the Lieutenant Governor in Council considers necessary in relation to the rate protection. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 79 (5); 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 1 (2).

**General or particular**

(6) A regulation under this section may be general or particular in application and may prescribe different rules for different persons or classes of persons. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 79 (6).

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 1 (1, 2) - 01/06/2017

**Cost recovery, connecting generation facilities**

**79.1** (1) The Board, in approving just and reasonable rates for a distributor that incurs costs to make an eligible investment for the purpose of connecting or enabling the connection of a qualifying generation facility to its distribution system, may provide rate protection for prescribed consumers or classes of consumers in the distributor's service area by reducing the rates that would otherwise apply in accordance with the prescribed rules. 2009, c. 12, Sched. D, s. 14; 2017, c. 2, Sched. 10, s. 2 (5).

**Distributor entitled to compensation re lost revenue**

(2) A distributor is entitled to be compensated for lost revenue resulting from the rate reduction provided under subsection (1) that is associated with costs that have been approved by the Board and incurred by the distributor to make an eligible investment referred to in subsection (1). 2009, c. 12, Sched. D, s. 14.

**Consumers' contributions**

(3) All consumers are required to contribute towards the amount of any compensation required under subsection (2) in accordance with the regulations. 2009, c. 12, Sched. D, s. 14.

**Regulations**

- (4) The Lieutenant Governor in Council may make regulations,
  - (a) prescribing consumers or classes of consumers eligible for rate protection under this section;
  - (b) prescribing criteria to be met by a qualifying generation facility;
  - (c) prescribing the criteria to be satisfied for an investment to be an eligible investment;
  - (d) prescribing rules for the calculation of the amount of the rate reduction;
  - (e) prescribing maximum amounts of the total annual value of rate protection that may be provided under this section;
  - (f) prescribing rules respecting the amounts that must be collected to compensate distributors, including rules,
    - (i) respecting the calculation of those amounts,
    - (ii) establishing the time and manner of collection,
    - (iii) requiring the amounts to be paid in instalments and requiring the payment of interest or penalties on late payments,
    - (iv) prescribing methods of ensuring that the amounts required cannot be bypassed, and
    - (v) respecting the distribution of the amounts collected;
  - (g) prescribing the powers and duties of the Board in relation to the calculation of amounts to be collected and the time and manner of collection and distribution;

(h) respecting any other matter that the Lieutenant Governor in Council considers necessary for the purposes of this section. 2009, c. 12, Sched. D, s. 14.

### **Definitions**

(5) In this section,

“eligible investment” means an investment in the construction, expansion or reinforcement of a distribution line, transformer, plant or equipment used for conveying electricity at voltages of 50 kilovolts or less that meets the criteria prescribed by regulation; (“investissement admissible”)

“qualifying generation facility” means a generation facility that meets the criteria prescribed by regulation. (“installation de production admissible”) 2009, c. 12, Sched. D, s. 14.

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 79.1 (24) - 01/06/2006

2002, c. 23, s. 4 (11) - 09/12/2002

2003, c. 8, s. 2 - 01/04/2004

2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 20 - 01/01/2005

2009, c. 12, Sched. D, s. 14 - 09/09/2009

2017, c. 2, Sched. 10, s. 2 (5) - 22/03/2017

### **Rate assistance**

**79.2** (1) The Board may, in approving just and reasonable rates for a distributor, make provision for rate assistance to rate-assisted consumers having regard to their economic circumstances. 2015, c. 20, Sched. 31, s. 1.

### **Ontario Electricity Support Program**

(2) Where the Board makes provision for rate assistance in accordance with subsection (1), the rates set and the related activities undertaken by the Board may be referred to as the “Ontario Electricity Support Program” in English and “Programme ontarien d’aide relative aux frais d’électricité” in French. 2015, c. 20, Sched. 31, s. 1.

### **Application**

(3) Subsections (4) to (18) apply where the Board, in approving just and reasonable rates that are effective on or after January 1, 2016 for a distributor, makes provision for the rate assistance referred to in subsection (1) for rate-assisted consumers in the distributor’s service area. 2015, c. 20, Sched. 31, s. 1.

### **Rate-assisted consumers, Board**

(4) The Board may, by order or by establishing or amending a code, identify one or more classes of consumers as rate-assisted consumers. 2015, c. 20, Sched. 31, s. 1.

### **Rate-assisted consumers, regulations**

(5) The regulations may provide for other consumers who are rate-assisted consumers. 2015, c. 20, Sched. 31, s. 1.

### **Rates, regulations**

(6) If the regulations so provide, the Board shall, in making provision for rate assistance under subsection (1), do so in accordance with any methods or directions provided for in the regulations. 2015, c. 20, Sched. 31, s. 1.

### **Payments with respect to prior use**

(7) The regulations may require the IESO, distributors, unit sub-meter providers and any other persons or entities to provide payments for rate assistance to prescribed classes of rate-assisted consumers with respect to electricity consumed during a period prior to the date of the making of the regulation, but no such payment shall be required under the regulations with respect to electricity consumed before January 1, 2016. 2015, c. 20, Sched. 31, s. 1.

### **Transitional**

(8) The Board may require a distributor to provide rate assistance for a rate-assisted consumer with respect to a period prior to the date on which the consumer became a rate-assisted consumer if,

- (a) the consumer becomes a rate-assisted consumer within 12 months of the date on which the rates referred to in subsection (1) become applicable to the distributor for the first time; and

(b) the consumer meets all of the criteria approved by the Board. 2015, c. 20, Sched. 31, s. 1.

### **Compensation**

(9) A distributor, a unit sub-meter provider and any other person or entity that is provided for in an order of the Board or that may be prescribed is entitled to be compensated for any lost revenue resulting from rate assistance under this section. 2015, c. 20, Sched. 31, s. 1.

### **Liability for compensation**

(10) Consumers are required to contribute towards the amount of any compensation required under subsection (9) in accordance with any order of the Board or as may be provided for in the regulations. 2015, c. 20, Sched. 31, s. 1.

### **Deemed licence conditions, IESO, settlements, payments, etc.**

(11) Every licence issued to the IESO, a distributor or unit sub-meter provider or a retailer of electricity shall be deemed to contain conditions requiring the licensee to do anything necessary to implement and administer the provision of rate assistance under this section as may be required by the Board, including requirements with respect to,

- (a) making payments to the IESO, distributors, unit sub-meter providers and other persons and entities identified by the Board;
- (b) receiving payments or other amounts from the IESO, distributors, unit sub-meter providers and other persons and entities identified by the Board;
- (c) requiring licensees to pass any rate assistance provided for under this section through to rate-assisted consumers;
- (d) engaging in settlement activities;
- (e) providing information to and receiving information from the Ministry of Energy, the Board, the IESO, distributors, unit sub-meter providers, retailers of electricity and any other prescribed persons and entities in the time and in the manner provided for by the Board or as may be prescribed; and
- (f) entering into agreements or arrangements with licensees and other persons that may be approved by the Board, and on terms as are approved by the Board. 2015, c. 20, Sched. 31, s. 1.

### **Information, etc.**

(12) If provided for in the regulations, the Board, the IESO, distributors, retailers of electricity and unit sub-meter providers, or any of them shall provide such information and reports to the Ministry of Energy and to one another as are necessary to facilitate the implementation, administration, funding and delivery of rate-assistance or of anything else required under this section. 2015, c. 20, Sched. 31, s. 1.

### **Conflicts, etc.**

(13) Where any conflict exists between an order of the Board, a code issued by the Board or a licence condition and a regulation made under this section, the regulation shall prevail to the extent of the conflict. 2015, c. 20, Sched. 31, s. 1.

### **Regulations**

(14) The Lieutenant Governor in Council may make regulations governing anything dealt with in this section and without limiting the generality of the foregoing, may make regulations,

- (a) governing anything that is described in this section as being prescribed or as being provided for in the regulations or that is required to be done in accordance with the regulations;
- (b) governing the determination of classes of consumers who are rate-assisted consumers, including providing for different classes of rate-assisted consumers;
- (c) establishing rules for the calculation of the amount of the rate assistance to be provided, but no rule shall be based on electricity consumed before January 1, 2016;
- (d) governing payments under this section;
- (e) setting maximum amounts of the total annual value of rate assistance that may be provided;
- (f) respecting the contributions for compensation required under subsection (10), including making rules respecting the calculation of the contribution of amounts and specifying the method and timing for the calculation of the amounts;
- (g) requiring a unit sub-meter provider or other prescribed person or entity to make or receive payments in respect of rate assistance, including requiring them to make or receive payments directly to and from consumers or other persons entitled to receive, or make payments toward, the rate assistance and prescribing the circumstances in which such

payments are to be made and received as well as methods for determining the amounts payable or to be received. 2015, c. 20, Sched. 31, s. 1.

#### **General or particular**

(15) A regulation under this section may be general or particular in application, may provide for different classes of persons and entities and may prescribe different rules for different persons or entities or different classes of persons or entities. 2015, c. 20, Sched. 31, s. 1.

#### **Retroactivity**

(16) A regulation made under this section is, if it so provides, effective with reference to a period before it is filed. 2015, c. 20, Sched. 31, s. 1.

#### **Verification of eligibility**

(17) Section 11 of the *Ministry of Revenue Act* applies with respect to the Ontario Electricity Support Program as a government assistance program administered by the Board. 2015, c. 20, Sched. 31, s. 1.

#### **Definition**

(18) In this section,

“rate-assisted consumer” means a consumer referred to in subsection (4) or (5). 2015, c. 20, Sched. 31, s. 1.

**Note: On a day to be named by proclamation of the Lieutenant Governor, section 79.2 of the Act is repealed and the following substituted: (See: 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 2)**

#### **Rate assistance**

**79.2** (1) The Minister shall make provision for rate assistance for rate-assisted consumers having regard to their economic circumstances, and where the Minister makes such provision, shall do so out of the money provided for in subsection (4). 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 2.

#### **OESP**

(2) The program known as the “Ontario Electricity Support Program” in English and “Programme ontarien d’aide relative aux frais d’électricité” in French is continued for the purpose of providing rate assistance to rate-assisted consumers having regard to their economic circumstances. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 2.

#### **Administered by Board**

(3) The Ontario Electricity Support Program shall be administered by the Board, or when the regulations so provide, by a Minister of the Crown or other entity provided for in the regulations. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 2.

#### **Money appropriated by the Legislature**

(4) The money required for the purposes of the Ontario Electricity Support Program shall be paid out of the money appropriated for those purposes by the Legislature, once the amounts recorded in the variance account referred to in subsection (5) are no longer sufficient to provide for the funding of the program when taken on their own. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 2.

#### **Variance account**

(5) The money required for the purposes of the Ontario Electricity Support Program shall be provided out of the credit balance in the variance account maintained by the IESO under the Program as it existed before the coming into force of section 2 of Schedule 2 to the *Fair Hydro Act, 2017* until the amounts recorded in the account are no longer sufficient, when taken on their own, to fund the Program. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 2.

#### **Variance account depleted**

(6) The IESO shall provide the Ministry of Energy with advance notice, on a timely basis, of the time the IESO estimates that the amounts reflected in the variance account would be less than the amount required to meet its obligations related to funding the Ontario Electricity Support Program for the upcoming month. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 2.

#### **How provided**

(7) Rate assistance provided under this section shall be provided with respect to consumers prescribed in the regulations, and shall be provided at the times provided for in the regulations and in the amounts and in the manner provided for in the regulations. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 2.

**Payments with respect to prior use**

(8) The regulations may require provision of rate assistance to prescribed classes of rate-assisted consumers with respect to electricity consumed during a period prior to the date of the making of the regulation, but no such rate assistance shall be required under the regulations with respect to electricity consumed before January 1, 2016. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 2.

**Transitional**

(9) The regulations may require the provision of rate assistance for a rate-assisted consumer with respect to a period prior to the date on which the consumer became a rate-assisted consumer if the consumer meets all of the criteria prescribed by the regulations. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 2.

**Distributors, etc.**

(10) A distributor, a unit sub-meter provider and any other person or entity that may be prescribed is entitled to be compensated from the money referred to in subsection (4) or (5), as the case may be, for any lost revenue resulting from the provision of rate assistance under the Ontario Electricity Support Program. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 2.

**Deemed licence conditions, IESO, settlements, payments, etc.**

(11) Every licence issued to the IESO, a distributor or unit sub-meter provider or a retailer of electricity shall be deemed to contain conditions requiring the licensee to do anything necessary to implement and administer the provision of rate assistance under this section as may be required by the regulations or the Board, including requirements with respect to,

- (a) making payments to the IESO, distributors, unit sub-meter providers and other persons and entities identified by the regulations;
- (b) receiving payments or other amounts from the IESO, distributors, unit sub-meter providers and other persons and entities identified by the Minister;
- (c) requiring licensees to pass any rate assistance provided for under this section through to rate-assisted consumers in the manner provided for in the regulations;
- (d) engaging in settlement activities;
- (e) providing information to and receiving information from the Ministry of Energy, the Board, the IESO, distributors, unit sub-meter providers, retailers of electricity and any other prescribed persons and entities in the time and in the manner provided for by the Board or as may be prescribed; and
- (f) entering into agreements or arrangements with licensees and other persons. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 2.

**Information, etc.**

(12) If provided for in the regulations, the Board, the IESO, distributors, retailers of electricity and unit sub-meter providers, or any of them, shall provide such information and reports to the Ministry of Energy and to one another as are necessary to facilitate the implementation, administration, funding and delivery of rate-assistance or of anything else required under this section. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 2.

**Conflicts, etc.**

(13) Where any conflict exists between an order of the Board, a code issued by the Board or a licence condition and this section or a regulation made under this section, this section or the regulation made under this section shall prevail to the extent of the conflict. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 2.

**Regulations**

(14) The Lieutenant Governor in Council may make regulations governing anything dealt with in this section and without limiting the generality of the foregoing, may make regulations,

- (a) governing anything that is described in this section as being prescribed or as being provided for in the regulations or that is required to be done in accordance with the regulations;
- (b) governing the time or times at which rate assistance shall be paid or become payable to rate-assisted consumers;
- (c) governing the determination of classes of consumers who are rate-assisted consumers, including providing for different classes of rate-assisted consumers;
- (d) requiring that certain costs and expenditures related to the Ontario Electricity Support Program be only incurred with the prior approval of the Minister, and governing those costs and expenditures;
- (e) establishing rules for the calculation of the amount of the rate assistance to be provided;

- (f) governing payments under this section, including determining the method or methods of calculating the amount of rate assistance to be provided;
- (g) setting maximum amounts of the total annual value of rate assistance that may be provided;
- (h) requiring a distributor, the IESO or a unit sub-meter provider or other prescribed person or entity to make or receive payments in respect of rate assistance, including requiring them to make or receive payments directly to or from the Ministry of Energy or to receive overpayments directly or indirectly from consumers or other persons entitled to receive the rate assistance and prescribing the circumstances in which such payments are to be made and received and such overpayments are to be received as well as methods for determining the amounts payable or to be received;
- (i) requiring the IESO to receive payments from the Minister and requiring the IESO to make payments to the Board, to licensed distributors, to unit sub-meter providers or to prescribed persons, in respect of the rate assistance provided under this section and governing methods for determining the amounts payable;
- (j) governing the Board's or other prescribed entity's administration and program-related costs in administering the Ontario Electricity Support Program;
- (k) governing transitional matters arising from the changes made to the Ontario Electricity Support Program as a result of the enactment of the *Fair Hydro Act, 2017*. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 2.

#### **Retroactivity**

(15) A regulation made under this section is, if it so provides, effective with reference to a period before it is filed. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 2.

#### **General or particular**

(16) A regulation under this section may be general or particular in application, may provide for different classes of persons and entities and may prescribe different rules for different persons or entities or different classes of persons or entities. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 2.

#### **Verification of eligibility**

(17) Section 11 of the *Ministry of Revenue Act* applies with respect to the Ontario Electricity Support Program as a government assistance program administered by the Board. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 2.

#### **Definitions**

(18) In this section,

“Government assistance program” has the meaning provided for in subsection 11 (2) of the *Ministry of Revenue Act*; (“programme d’aide gouvernementale”)

“rate-assisted consumer” means a consumer referred to in subsection (7). (“consommateur admissible à l’aide tarifaire”) 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 2.

#### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 79.2 (5) - 01/06/2006

2002, c. 23, s. 4 (11) - 09/12/2002

2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 21 - 01/01/2005

2003, c. 8, s. 3 - 01/04/2004

2015, c. 20, Sched. 31, s. 1 - 04/06/2015

2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 2 - not in force

#### **Confidentiality, information sharing, etc.**

**79.2.1** (1) For the purposes of section 79.2, the Board or the Minister or entity having responsibility for administering the Ontario Electricity Support Program may enter into an agreement with the Minister of Community and Social Services to provide the services to the public listed in subsection (2) on behalf of the Board, Minister or the entity, as the case may be, in relation to the administration of the Ontario Electricity Support Program. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 3.

#### **Agreement, etc.**

(2) The services that may be included in an agreement referred to in subsection (1) are the following:

1. Providing documents and information about the Ontario Electricity Support Program.

2. Processing applications for the Ontario Electricity Support Program. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 3.

#### **Arrangements with others**

(3) The Minister of Community and Social Services may arrange with another person or entity to provide, on behalf of that Minister, services that that Minister is authorized to provide under an agreement referred to in subsection (1). 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 3.

#### **Personal information**

(4) The Minister of Community and Social Services is authorized to collect, use, disclose and retain personal information necessary to provide the services authorized by an agreement referred to in subsection (1), but shall not collect, use, disclose or retain more personal information than is reasonably necessary to provide the services. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 3.

#### **Limitation**

(5) Except where otherwise authorized under subsection (7), the Minister of Community and Social Services shall not collect, use, disclose or retain personal information provided for in subsection (4) without the consent of the individual to whom the information relates. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 3.

#### **Duty to transfer personal information**

(6) The Minister of Community and Social Services shall transfer an individual's personal information provided for in subsection (4) into the control of the Board, Minister or entity responsible for administering the Ontario Electricity Support Program promptly after processing an application for the Ontario Electricity Support Program, but may retain such personal information as is reasonably necessary to confirm that an individual has been provided a service. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 3.

#### **Use of personal information, etc.**

(7) The Minister of Community and Social Services may use personal information maintained by that Minister in connection with the administration of the Ontario Disability Support Program and the program established pursuant to the *Ontario Works Act, 1997*, for the purpose of identifying and contacting individuals eligible for the rate assistance provided under the Ontario Electricity Support Program, and to provide services authorized under an agreement referred to in subsection (1). 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 3.

#### **Deemed compliance**

(8) The use of personal information as allowed by subsection (7) is deemed to comply with section 41 of the *Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 3.

#### **Disclosure of list**

(9) In order to assist the Minister of Community and Social Services to identify individuals eligible for rate assistance, the Board or the Minister or entity having responsibility for administering the Ontario Electricity Support Program shall, as soon as practicable after the coming into force of this section, disclose to the Minister of Community and Social Services a list of individuals who are enrolled in the Ontario Electricity Support Program, together with their mailing address and other contact information. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 3.

#### **Use of list**

(10) The Minister of Community and Social Services may use the information on the list provided under subsection (9) to determine whether an individual who is currently enrolled in the Ontario Disability Support Program or the program established under the *Ontario Works Act, 1997* is also enrolled in the Ontario Electricity Support Program. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 3.

#### **Destruction of list**

(11) The Minister of Community and Social Services shall destroy the list provided under subsection (9) no later than one year after receiving the list. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 3.

#### **Notification about the management of personal information**

- (12) The Minister of Community and Social Services shall ensure that a notice is published on a website describing,
- (a) the purpose for which that Minister collects, uses, discloses and retains personal information in connection with the Ontario Electricity Support Program;
  - (b) the types of personal information that may be collected, used, disclosed and retained in connection with the Ontario Electricity Support Program, and the circumstances in which the personal information may be collected, used, disclosed and retained in connection with that Program; and

- (c) the title, and contact information, including an email address, of an employee who can answer an individual's questions about the use of the personal information under this section. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 3.

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 3 - 01/06/2017

**Distribution rate-protected residential consumers**

**79.3** (1) The Minister shall provide for distribution rate protection to distribution rate-protected residential consumers having regard to the costs of the distribution of electricity to such consumers with respect to electricity consumed on or after the date prescribed by the regulations. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 4.

**Money appropriated by the Legislature**

(2) The money required for the purposes of the provision of distribution rate protection under this section shall be paid out of the money appropriated for those purposes by the Legislature. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 4.

**Maximum charge**

(3) Despite any order of the Board, or anything else under this Act, where the regulations so provide, a prescribed distributor who distributes electricity to distribution rate-protected residential consumers shall not charge those consumers, or a prescribed class of those consumers, any amount for monthly base distribution charges more than,

- (a) the maximum amount for the charge that is provided for in the regulations; or
- (b) the amount determined by the Board after applying any calculations, processes or methods provided for in the regulations. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 4.

**Distributors**

(4) A distributor who is prescribed under this section is entitled to be compensated from the money referred to in subsection (2) for lost revenue resulting from the provision of the distribution rate protection to distribution rate-protected residential consumers under this section. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 4.

**Information, etc.**

(5) If provided for in the regulations, the Board, the IESO and distributors, or any of them shall provide such information and reports to the Ministry of Energy and to one another as are necessary to facilitate the implementation, administration, funding and delivery of distribution rate protection or of anything else required under this section. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 4.

**Limitation periods for distribution rate protection, consumer**

(6) Despite any past entitlement of a consumer who is eligible to distribution rate protection under this section, no distribution rate protection is payable to a consumer after a limitation period prescribed by the regulations in respect of the consumer, other than in such circumstances as may be prescribed by the regulations. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 4.

**Limitation, reimbursement of distributor, etc.**

(7) Despite any requirement under this Act to reimburse a prescribed distributor or other person for distribution rate protection provided by them to distribution rate-protected residential consumers under this section, no amounts for reimbursement are payable to the prescribed distributor or other person after a limitation period prescribed by the regulations in respect of the prescribed distributor or other person, where such reimbursement is based on a consumer's past entitlement under this section which has not yet been paid or reimbursed under this section, other than in such circumstances as may be prescribed by the regulations. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 4.

**Transitional**

(8) If, for technical or operational reasons, a distributor referred to in subsection (3) is unable to adapt its invoices to comply with this section and the regulations by the time it issues its first invoice for electricity consumed after the prescribed date in respect of an account of a consumer who is eligible for distribution rate protection under this section,

- (a) the distributor shall adapt its invoices as soon as possible and, in any event, no later than a date prescribed in the regulations; and
- (b) consumers continue to be entitled to receive the distribution rate protection to which they are entitled under this Act and may receive it as a lump sum credit on the invoice for the first billing period after the invoices have been adapted or by such other means as may be prescribed by the regulations. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 4.

**Regulations**

(9) The Lieutenant Governor in Council may make regulations,

- (a) prescribing consumers or classes of consumers as distribution rate-protected residential consumers for the purposes of this section;
- (b) prescribing dates for the purposes of subsections (1) and (8);
- (c) prescribing distributors for the purposes of this section;
- (d) governing anything that is described in this section as being prescribed or as being provided for in the regulations or that is required to be done in accordance with the regulations;
- (e) governing the provision of distribution rate protection by the Minister in respect of distribution rate-protected residential consumers under this section including determining the method or methods of calculating the amount of rate protection to be provided;
- (f) requiring the IESO to receive payments from the Minister and to make payments to licensed distributors, or to persons prescribed by the regulations, in respect of the distribution rate protection provided for under this section and prescribing methods for determining the amounts payable to distributors or distribution rate-protected residential consumers in respect of that protection. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 4.

### **Interpretation**

(10) In this section,

“distribution rate-protected residential consumer” has the meaning provided for in the regulations; (“consommateur résidentiel protégé contre les frais de distribution”)

“monthly base distribution charges” has the meaning provided for in the regulations. (“frais de distribution mensuels de base”) 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 4.

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 79.11 (1) - 01/01/2005

2002, c. 23, s. 4 (11) - 09/12/2002

2003, c. 8, s. 4 - 01/04/2004

2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 4 - 01/06/2017

### **Delivery credit for on-reserve consumers**

**79.4** (1) The Minister shall provide a delivery credit to on-reserve consumers who meet the criteria prescribed under this section with respect to electricity consumed on or after the date prescribed by the regulations. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 4.

### **Money appropriated by the Legislature**

(2) The money required for the purposes of the provision of the credits required under this section shall be paid out of the money appropriated for those purposes by the Legislature. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 4.

### **Eligible costs**

(3) The eligible costs for the delivery credit referred to in subsection (1) are,

- (a) the sum of the following charges for which the consumer would otherwise be liable,
  - (i) all variable and fixed distribution charges,
  - (ii) all charges based on the retail transmission network service rate,
  - (iii) all charges based on the retail transmission connection service rate,
  - (iv) all charges related to losses incurred in the distribution of electricity, except for such amounts that are included in regulatory charges provided for in the regulations, and
  - (v) any other charges that may be prescribed in the regulations; or
- (b) where no separate charges for delivery are provided for by the distributor or other person or entity that may be prescribed in the regulations, the monthly service charge or such other amount as may be prescribed for or in respect of a prescribed distributor. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 4.

### **Delivery credit**

(4) A distributor, person or entity shall, unless the regulations provide otherwise, provide the delivery credit referred to in subsection (1) by crediting the account of an on-reserve consumer. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 4.

**Same**

(5) The regulations may require that distributors and any other persons or entities provide a delivery credit to an on-reserve consumer who is entitled to a delivery credit under subsection (1) in such manner or in accordance with such methods as may be prescribed. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 4.

**Same**

(6) A distributor or any person or entity as may be prescribed is entitled to be compensated from the money referred to in subsection (2) for any lost revenue resulting from the provision of the delivery credits under this section. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 4.

**Information, etc.**

(7) If provided for in the regulations, the Board, the IESO and distributors, and other persons or entities, or any of them, shall provide such information and reports to the Ministry of Energy and to one another as are necessary to facilitate the implementation, administration, funding and delivery of the delivery credits or of anything else required under this section. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 4.

**Limitation periods for delivery credit, consumer**

(8) Despite any past entitlement of an on-reserve consumer who is eligible for a delivery credit under this section, no delivery credit is payable to an on-reserve consumer after a limitation period prescribed by the regulations in respect of the on-reserve consumer, other than in such circumstances as may be prescribed by the regulations. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 4.

**Limitation, reimbursement of distributor, etc.**

(9) Despite any requirement under this Act to reimburse a distributor or other persons or entities for delivery credits provided by them to on-reserve consumers under this section, no amounts for reimbursement are payable to the distributor or other persons or entities after a limitation period prescribed by the regulations in respect of the distributor or other persons or entities, where such reimbursement is based on an on-reserve consumer's past entitlement under this section which has not yet been paid or reimbursed under this section, other than in such circumstances as may be prescribed by the regulations. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 4.

**Transitional**

(10) If, for technical or operational reasons, a distributor referred to in subsection (4) is unable to adapt its invoices to comply with this section and the regulations by the time it issues its first invoice for electricity consumed after the prescribed date in respect of an eligible account,

- (a) the distributor shall adapt its invoices as soon as possible and, in any event, no later than a date prescribed in the regulations; and
- (b) on-reserve consumers continue to be entitled to receive the delivery credit to which they are entitled under this Act and may receive it as a lump sum credit on the invoice for the first billing period after the invoices have been adapted or by such other means as may be prescribed by the regulations. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 4.

**Regulations**

(11) The Lieutenant Governor in Council may make regulations,

- (a) governing who is an on-reserve consumer for the purposes of this section and, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, may provide that consumers who occupy certain areas are on-reserve consumers, and may do so without regard to whether those areas constitute a "reserve" under any other Act or law;
- (b) prescribing dates for the purposes of subsections (1) and (10);
- (c) governing provision of the delivery credits provided to on-reserve consumers under this section and, without restricting the generality of the foregoing, governing anything that under this section is to be prescribed or provided for in the regulations, or that is to be done in accordance with the regulations;
- (d) determining the method or methods of calculating the amount of the delivery credits to be provided by the Minister in respect of on-reserve consumers under this section;
- (e) requiring the IESO to make and receive payments to and from the Minister and to make payments to licensed distributors, or to persons prescribed by the regulations, in respect of the delivery credits provided for under this section and prescribing methods for determining the amounts payable to distributors or on-reserve consumers in respect of the credits provided. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 4.

## **Interpretation**

(12) In this section,

“on-reserve consumer” has the meaning provided for in the regulations. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 4.

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 79.11 (1) - 01/01/2005

2002, c. 23, s. 4 (11) - 09/12/2002

2003, c. 8, s. 5 (1-5) - 01/04/2004

2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 22 (1-4) - 01/01/2005

2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 4 - 01/06/2017

## **Application**

**79.5** Sections 79.6 through 79.11 apply to the programs provided for under sections 79, 79.2, 79.3 and 79.4 to the extent that they are funded by money appropriated for those purposes by the Legislature. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 4.

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 79.11 (1) - 01/01/2005

2002, c. 23, s. 4 (11) - 09/12/2002

2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 23 - 01/01/2005

2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 4 - 01/06/2017

## **Definition**

**79.6** In sections 79.7 to 79.11,

“Finance Minister” means the Minister of Finance or such other member of the Executive Council to whom the administration of those sections is assigned under the *Executive Council Act*. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 4.

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 79.11 (1) - 01/01/2005

2002, c. 23, s. 4 (11) - 09/12/2002

2003, c. 8, s. 6 (1-3) - 01/04/2004

2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 4 - 01/06/2017

## **Records**

**79.7** (1) Every distributor and every other person prescribed by regulation shall keep at a location in Ontario such records as are necessary to determine and verify compliance with sections 79, 79.2, 79.3 and 79.4 and the regulations associated with them and any records required by those regulations to be kept. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 4.

### **Electronic records**

(2) If a person keeps records in an electronic form, the person shall ensure that, from the time the records are first made and for as long as they are required to be retained,

- (a) they remain complete and unaltered, apart from any changes or additions made in the normal course of communication, storage or display; and
- (b) they are capable of being printed and of being produced in electronically readable format for inspection, examination or audit. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 4.

### **Retention of records**

(3) Records required to be kept under subsection (1) shall not be destroyed unless authorization has been given in writing by the Finance Minister. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 4.

### **Offence**

(4) Every person who fails to keep records in accordance with this section is guilty of an offence and, on conviction, is liable to a fine of not less than \$50 and not more than \$5,000. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 4.

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 79.11 (1) - 01/01/2005

2002, c. 23, s. 4 (11) - 09/12/2002

2003, c. 8, s. 7 - 01/04/2004

2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 4 - 01/06/2017

**Inspections and inquiries**

**79.8** (1) The Finance Minister may appoint one or more inspectors who are authorized to exercise any of the powers and perform any of the duties of a person authorized by the Minister under subsection 31 (1) of the *Retail Sales Tax Act* for any purpose related to the administration and enforcement of sections 79, 79.2, 79.3 and 79.4 of this Act. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 4.

**Same**

(2) Subsections 31 (1), (2), (2.1) and (2.2) of the *Retail Sales Tax Act* apply, with necessary modifications, with respect to the administration and enforcement of sections 79, 79.2, 79.3 and 79.4 of this Act. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 4.

**Admission of evidence**

(3) The Finance Minister, or a person authorized by the Finance Minister, may, for any purpose related to the administration of sections 79, 79.2, 79.3 and 79.4 or the regulations made in association with them, reproduce from original data stored electronically any information previously submitted as required under those sections or regulations in any form by any person, and the electronically reproduced document shall be admissible in evidence and shall have the same probative force as the original document would have had if it had been proved in the ordinary way. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 4.

**Inquiry**

(4) The Finance Minister may, for any purpose related to the administration of sections 79, 79.2, 79.3 and 79.4 of this Act or the regulations made in association with them, authorize any person, whether or not the person is an employee in the Ministry of the Finance Minister, to make such inquiry as the Finance Minister considers necessary with reference to anything relating to the administration of this Act or the regulations. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 4.

**Copies**

(5) If a book, record or other document is examined or produced under this section, the person by whom it is examined or to whom it is produced or any officer of the Ministry may make, or cause to be made, one or more copies of it, and a document purporting to be certified by the person to be a copy made pursuant to this section is admissible in evidence and has the same probative force as the original document would have if proved in the ordinary way. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 4.

**Compliance**

(6) No person shall hinder or molest or interfere with any person doing anything that the person is authorized by this section to do or prevent or attempt to prevent any person doing any such thing. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 4.

**Same**

(7) Despite any other law to the contrary, every person shall, unless the person is unable to do so, do everything the person is required by this section to do. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 4.

**Administration of oaths**

(8) Declarations or affidavits in connection with statements of information submitted pursuant to this section may be taken before any person having authority to administer an oath or before any person specially authorized for that purpose by the Lieutenant Governor in Council, but any person so specially authorized shall not charge any fee for doing so. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 4.

**Application of *Public Inquiries Act, 2009***

(9) Section 33 of the *Public Inquiries Act, 2009* applies to an inquiry under subsection (4). 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 4.

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 79.11 (1) - 01/01/2005

2002, c. 23, s. 4 (11) - 09/12/2002

2003, c. 8, s. 8 - 01/04/2004

## **Recovery of overpayments**

### **Definitions**

**79.9** (1) In this section,

“inspector” means an inspector referred to in section 79.8; (“inspecteur”)

“overpayment” means an amount received by a person in excess of that to which the person is entitled under sections 79, 79.2, 79.3 and 79.4 or the regulations made in association with them. (“trop-perçu”) 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 4.

### **Notice of overpayment**

(2) If it appears to an inspector that a person has received an overpayment, the Finance Minister may send a written notice to the person advising the person of the following:

1. That the person has received an overpayment.
2. The amount of the overpayment and how it was calculated.
3. The required steps to be taken by the person with respect to the overpayment.
4. The date, not more than six months after the date of the notice, by which these steps must be completed.
5. That the Finance Minister has the authority to assess the person for the amount of the overpayment, plus interest, if the person fails to complete the required steps by the specified date. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 4.

### **Calculation of amount of overpayment**

(3) For the purposes of this section, an inspector shall calculate an overpayment or the outstanding balance of an overpayment in the manner and form and using such procedures as the Finance Minister considers adequate and expedient. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 4.

### **Assessment**

(4) If a person fails to complete the steps required in a notice under subsection (2) within the time specified in the notice, and any additional time requested by the person and permitted by the Finance Minister, the Finance Minister may assess or reassess the amount of the overpayment, or the outstanding balance of the overpayment, based on the inspector’s calculation described in subsection (3). 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 4.

### **Penalty**

(5) If the Finance Minister makes an assessment or reassessment under subsection (4) and is satisfied that the person’s non-compliance with the required steps in the notice was attributable to neglect, carelessness, wilful default or fraud, the Finance Minister may assess a penalty against the person equal to the outstanding balance of the overpayment when the penalty is assessed. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 4.

### **Time limit**

(6) The Finance Minister shall not assess or reassess under subsection (4) more than 48 months after the end of the month in which the person received the overpayment. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 4.

### **Exception, where misrepresentation, etc.**

(7) Subsection (6) does not apply if the Finance Minister establishes that the person has made a misrepresentation that is attributable to neglect, carelessness or wilful default or has committed any fraud in supplying information under this Act or the regulations or in omitting to disclose information. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 4.

### **Deeming**

(8) An amount assessed or reassessed by the Finance Minister under this section is deemed, for the purposes of the administration and enforcement of this Act, to be a debt retirement charge owing and payable, as defined in subsection 85 (1) of the *Electricity Act, 1998*, that has been collected, on the last day of the month in which the person received the overpayment, by the person as a collector appointed under subsection 85.3 (1) of the *Electricity Act, 1998* and, for those purposes,

- (a) sections 85.11, 85.12, 85.14, 85.17 and 85.30 of that Act apply with necessary modifications;
- (b) in the application of sections 85.11 and 85.14 of that Act and without limiting the generality of clause (a) of this subsection, references to the Financial Corporation are read as references to the Minister of Finance and references to the Minister of Finance are read as references to the Finance Minister as defined in section 79.6 of this Act;

- (c) the regulations made under that Act for the purposes of calculating the rate or rates of interest payable under section 85.11 of that Act and the manner of calculating the amount of interest apply with necessary modifications; and
- (d) sections 23 and 36, subsections 37 (1), (1.1) and (2) and sections 37.1, 38 and 39 of the *Retail Sales Tax Act* apply with necessary modifications. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 4.

#### **Disposition of repaid amounts**

(9) If all or part of an overpayment is repaid to the Finance Minister, the Minister of Energy shall make such financial arrangements and payments as may be necessary to ensure that any person entitled to all or part of the overpayment receives the appropriate amount. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 4.

#### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 79.11 (1) - 01/01/2005

2002, c. 23, s. 4 (11) - 09/12/2002

2003, c. 8, s. 9 - 01/04/2004

2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 4 - 01/06/2017

#### **Confidentiality**

**79.10** (1) Except as authorized by this section, no person employed by the Government of Ontario shall,

- (a) knowingly communicate or knowingly allow to be communicated to any person any information obtained by or on behalf of the Minister of Energy or the Finance Minister for the purposes of sections 79, 79.2, 79.3 and 79.4 or the regulations made in association with them; or
- (b) knowingly allow any person to inspect or to have access to any record or thing obtained by or on behalf of either Minister for the purposes of this Act. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 4.

#### **Testimony**

(2) No person employed by the Government of Ontario shall be required, in connection with any legal proceedings,

- (a) to give evidence relating to any information obtained by or on behalf of the Minister of Energy or Finance Minister for the purposes of this Act; or
- (b) to produce any record or thing obtained by or on behalf of either Minister for the purposes of this Act. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 4.

#### **Exception**

(3) Subsections (1) and (2) do not apply in respect of,

- (a) criminal proceedings under any Act of the Parliament of Canada;
- (b) proceedings in respect of the trial of any person for an offence under an Act of the Legislature; or
- (c) proceedings relating to the administration or enforcement of this Act or Part V.1 or VI of the *Electricity Act, 1998*. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 4.

#### **Communication**

(4) A person employed by the Government of Ontario may, in the course of duties in connection with the administration or enforcement of sections 79, 79.2, 79.3 and 79.4 or the regulations made in association with them,

- (a) communicate or allow to be communicated to another person employed by the Government of Ontario in the administration or enforcement of any law or to an employee of the Board information obtained by or on behalf of either Minister for the purposes of sections 79, 79.2, 79.3 and 79.4 or the regulations made in association with them; and
- (b) allow another person employed by the Government of Ontario in the administration or enforcement of any law or an employee of the Board to inspect or have access to any record or thing obtained by or on behalf of either Minister for the purposes of sections 79, 79.2, 79.3 and 79.4 or the regulations made in association with them. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 4.

### **Reciprocal communication**

(5) A person who receives information or obtains access to any record or thing under subsection (4) has a duty to communicate or furnish to that Minister on a reciprocal basis any information, record or thing obtained by the person that affects the administration or enforcement of this Act. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 4.

### **Use of information**

(6) Any information, record or thing communicated or furnished under this section may be used only for the administration or enforcement of sections 79, 79.2, 79.3 and 79.4 or the regulations made in association with them or an Act that is administered or enforced by the person receiving the information, record or thing. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 4.

### **Same**

(7) The Finance Minister may permit information or a copy of any record or thing obtained by or on behalf of the Finance Minister for the purposes of sections 79, 79.2, 79.3 and 79.4 or the regulations made in association with them to be given to,

- (a) the person from whom the information, record or thing was obtained;
- (b) any person by whom an amount is payable or has been paid under sections 79, 79.2, 79.3 and 79.4 or the regulations made in association with them; or
- (c) the legal representative of a person mentioned in clause (a) or (b) or the agent of the person authorized in writing in that behalf. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 4.

### **Information**

(8) The Finance Minister may permit information or a copy of any record or thing obtained by or on behalf of the Finance Minister for the purposes of sections 79, 79.2, 79.3 and 79.4 or the regulations made in association with them to be given to any person employed by any government if,

- (a) the information, record or thing obtained by that government for the purpose of any Act that imposes a tax or duty are communicated or furnished on a reciprocal basis to the Minister; and
- (b) the information, record or thing will not be used for any purpose other than the administration or enforcement of a law that provides for the imposition of a tax or duty. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 4.

### **Offence**

(9) Every person who contravenes any provision of this section is guilty of an offence and on conviction is liable to a fine of not more than \$2,000. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 4.

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 79.11 (1) - 01/01/2006

2002, c. 23, s. 4 (11) - 09/12/2002

2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 4 - 01/06/2017

### **Offences**

#### **False statements, etc., and fraud**

**79.11** (1) Every person who engages in any of the following acts or omissions is guilty of an offence:

1. Making, participating in, assenting to or acquiescing in the making of a false or deceptive statement in any document or answer required or submitted under sections 79, 79.2, 79.3 and 79.4 or the regulations made in association with them.
2. Destroying, altering, mutilating, hiding or otherwise disposing of information or records of any person, for the purpose of evading compliance with sections 79, 79.2, 79.3 and 79.4 or the regulations made in association with them.
3. Making, assenting to or acquiescing in the making of a false or deceptive entry of a material particular in a record of any person required to maintain records for the purposes of sections 79, 79.2, 79.3 and 79.4 or the regulations made in association with them.
4. Omitting to make or assenting to or acquiescing in the omission of an entry of a material particular in a record of any person required to maintain records for the purposes of sections 79, 79.2, 79.3 and 79.4 or the regulations made in association with them.

5. Wilfully evading or attempting to evade, in any manner, compliance with an obligation under sections 79, 79.2, 79.3 and 79.4 or the regulations made in association with them. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 4.

#### **Penalty upon conviction**

(2) A person convicted of an offence under subsection (1) is liable to either or both of the following penalties in addition to any other penalty assessed under this Act:

1. A fine in an amount that is not less than \$1,000 and not more than \$10,000.
2. Imprisonment for a term of not more than two years. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 4.

#### **General offence**

(3) Every person who contravenes, by any act or omission, any other requirement imposed under sections 79, 79.2, 79.3 and 79.4 is guilty of an offence and, on conviction, is liable, where no other penalty is provided for the offence, to a fine of not less than \$50 and not more than \$5,000. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 4.

#### **Limitation period**

(4) A proceeding to prosecute an offence provided for in this section must be commenced within six years after the date on which the matter of the offence arose. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 4.

#### **Payment of fines**

(5) Fines imposed on conviction of an offence provided for in this section are payable to the Finance Minister on behalf of the Crown in right of Ontario. 2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 4.

#### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2002, c. 23, s. 4 (11) - 09/12/2002

2003, c. 8, s. 10 - 01/04/2004

2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 24 - 20/12/2004

2017, c. 16, Sched. 2, s. 4 - 01/06/2017

**79.12 REPEALED:** 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 79.11.

#### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 79.11 (1) - 01/01/2006

2002, c. 23, s. 4 (11) - 09/12/2002

**79.13 REPEALED:** 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 79.11.

#### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 79.11 (1) - 01/01/2006

2002, c. 23, s. 4 (11) - 09/12/2002

**79.14 REPEALED:** 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 79.11.

#### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 79.11 (1) - 01/01/2006

2002, c. 23, s. 4 (11) - 09/12/2002

**79.15 REPEALED:** 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 79.11.

#### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 79.11 (1) - 01/01/2006

2002, c. 23, s. 4 (12) - no effect

#### **Commodity price for electricity: low volume consumers, etc.**

**79.16** (1) Despite any order under section 78 and, subject to subsection (7), despite any agreement to the contrary entered into or renewed on or before December 9, 2002, the rates for electricity payable by a consumer who is a member of a class of consumers prescribed by the regulations for the purposes of this section are,

- (a) with respect to electricity used on or after the day this subsection comes into force and before the day prescribed by the regulations for the purposes of this subsection, the price determined in accordance with the regulations; and
- (b) with respect to electricity used on or after the day prescribed by the regulations for the purposes of this subsection, the rates determined by the Board in accordance with the regulations. 2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 25.

**Same**

- (2) The Board shall not make any rate determinations for the purposes of clause (1) (b) unless a regulation has been made under clause 88 (1) (z.8). 2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 25.
- (3) REPEALED: 2017, c. 16, Sched. 1, s. 44 (4).

**Exception: consumers who file statement**

- (4) Subsection (1) does not apply to a consumer if,
  - (a) the consumer indicates in a written statement that the consumer does not wish to have subsection (1) apply and the consumer files the written statement with,
    - (i) the distributor with whom the consumer has an account, if the consumer is not a market participant, or
    - (ii) the IESO, if the consumer is a market participant; and
  - (b) at the time the statement is filed under clause (a), a regulation prescribing criteria for the purpose of this clause is in force and those criteria are met. 2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 25.

**Application of subs. (1)**

- (5) Subsection (1) does not apply to a consumer to whom electricity is distributed through a distribution system that is not connected to the IESO-controlled grid. 2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 25.

**Exception: service transaction request, contract entered into after December 9, 2002**

- (6) If a consumer enters into or renews a contract after December 9, 2002 with respect to which a service transaction request as defined in the Retail Settlement Code is or has been implemented to enable the consumer to purchase electricity from a competitive retailer as defined in the Retail Settlement Code, subsection (1) does not apply to the consumer during the term of the contract. 2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 25.

**Contracts entered into after December 9, 2002**

- (7) Subject to subsection (6), the commodity price for electricity payable by a consumer under subsection (1) is subject to any contract the consumer renews or enters into after December 9, 2002. 2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 25.

**Same**

- (8) A consumer who enters into or renews a retail contract for electricity after the date prescribed for the purposes of subsection (1) or becomes subject to a rate approved or fixed by the Board under this section is subject to such conditions as may be determined by the Board. 2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 25.

**Repeal**

- (9) **This section is repealed on a day to be named by proclamation of the Lieutenant Governor. 2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 25.**

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

- 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 79.16 (9) - not in force
- 2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 25 - 01/04/2005
- 2017, c. 16, Sched. 1, s. 44 (4) - 01/06/2017

**Form of invoice for prescribed classes of consumers**

- 79.17** (1) The Minister may require that invoices issued in respect of electricity to consumers who are members of a class of consumers prescribed by the regulations meet requirements to be prescribed by the regulations or be in a form approved by the Minister. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (18).

**Different forms**

- (2) The regulations may prescribe or the Minister may approve different requirements for invoices and may prescribe or specify the circumstances in which each requirement shall apply or be used and the Minister may approve different forms of invoices and the circumstances under which the forms are to be used. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (18).

## **Errors**

(3) No defect, error or omission in the form or substance of an invoice issued in respect of electricity to a consumer referred to in subsection (1) invalidates any proceeding for the recovery of the amount payable under the invoice. 2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 26.

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 26 - 01/01/2005

2010, c. 8, s. 38 (18) - 01/04/2015

## **Prohibition, generation by transmitters or distributors**

**80** No transmitter or distributor or affiliate of a transmitter or distributor shall acquire an interest in a generation facility in Ontario, construct a generation facility in Ontario or purchase shares of a corporation that owns a generation facility in Ontario unless it has first given notice of its proposal to do so to the Board and the Board,

- (a) has not issued a notice of review of the proposal within 60 days of the filing of the notice; or
- (b) has approved the proposal under section 82. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 80.

## **Prohibition, transmission or distribution by generators**

**81** No generator or affiliate of a generator shall acquire an interest in a transmission or distribution system in Ontario, construct a transmission or distribution system in Ontario or purchase shares of a corporation that owns a transmission or distribution system in Ontario unless it has first given notice of its proposal to do so to the Board and the Board,

- (a) has not issued a notice of review of the proposal within 60 days of the filing of the notice; or
- (b) has approved the proposal under section 82. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 81.

## **Review of acquisition**

**82** (1) If the Board has issued a notice of review under section 80 or 81, it shall expeditiously proceed to review the proposal. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 82 (1).

## **Order**

- (2) The Board shall make an order approving a proposal described in section 80 if it determines that,
- (a) the impact of the proposal would not adversely affect the development and maintenance of a competitive market and the proposal is not inconsistent with the objectives of the Board or the purposes of the *Electricity Act, 1998*; or
  - (b) the proposal is required to maintain the reliability of the transmission or distribution system of the relevant transmitter or distributor. 2017, c. 2, Sched. 10, s. 2 (6).

## **Same**

- (3) The Board shall make an order approving a proposal described in section 81 if it determines that,
- (a) the impact of the proposal would not adversely affect the development and maintenance of a competitive market; and
  - (b) the proposal is not inconsistent with the objectives of the Board or the purposes of the *Electricity Act, 1998*. 2017, c. 2, Sched. 10, s. 2 (7).

## **Condition for making order**

(4) Unless the Board makes the determination described in subsection (2) or (3), it shall not make an order approving a proposal described in section 80 or 81, respectively. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 82 (4).

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2017, c. 2, Sched. 10, s. 2 (6, 7) - 22/03/2017

## **Exemptions**

**82.1** (1) The Board may, without a hearing, establish criteria exempting one or more classes of transactions or construction activities from the application of section 80 or 81. 2017, c. 2, Sched. 10, s. 2 (8).

## **No notice if exempt**

(2) A person is not required to give notice of a proposal under section 80 or 81 if the proposal meets the criteria established by the Board under subsection (1). 2017, c. 2, Sched. 10, s. 2 (8).

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2017, c. 2, Sched. 10, s. 2 (8) - 22/03/2017

**Standards, targets and criteria**

**83** (1) The Board may establish standards, targets and criteria for evaluation of performance by generators to whom section 78.1 applies, transmitters, distributors and retailers. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 83 (1); 2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 27 (1).

**Regard for standards, targets**

(2) The Board may have regard to the standards, targets and criteria referred to in subsection (1) in exercising its powers and performing its duties under this or any other Act in relation to generators to whom section 78.1 applies, transmitters, distributors and retailers, including establishing the conditions of a licence. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 83 (2); 2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 27 (2).

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 27 (1, 2) - 01/01/2005

**Distinction between transmission and distribution, determination**

**84** In making a decision in any proceeding under this Part or under the *Electricity Act, 1998*, the Board may determine that,

- (a) a system or part of a system that forms part of a transmission system is a distribution system or part of a distribution system; and
- (b) a system or part of a system that forms part of a distribution system is a transmission system or part of a transmission system. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 84; 2003, c. 3, s. 53.

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 53 - 01/08/2003

**85** REPEALED: 2003, c. 3, s. 54.

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 54 - 01/08/2003

**Change in ownership or control of systems**

**86** (1) No transmitter or distributor, without first obtaining from the Board an order granting leave, shall,

- (a) sell, lease or otherwise dispose of its transmission or distribution system as an entirety or substantially as an entirety;
- (b) sell, lease or otherwise dispose of that part of its transmission or distribution system that is necessary in serving the public; or
- (c) amalgamate with any other corporation. 2003, c. 3, s. 55 (1).

**Same**

(1.1) Subsection (1) does not apply with respect to a disposition of securities of a transmitter or distributor or of a corporation that owns securities in a transmitter or distributor. 2002, c. 1, Sched. B, s. 9 (1).

**Acquisition of share control**

(2) No person, without first obtaining an order from the Board granting leave, shall,

- (a) acquire such number of voting securities of a transmitter or distributor that together with voting securities already held by such person and one or more affiliates or associates of that person, will in the aggregate exceed 10 per cent of the voting securities of the transmitter or distributor; or
- (b) acquire control of any corporation that holds, directly or indirectly, more than 10 per cent of the voting securities of a transmitter or distributor if such voting securities constitute a significant asset of that corporation. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 86 (2); 2015, c. 29, s. 15 (1, 2).

**Same**

(2.1) Subsection (2) does not apply to,

- (a) the Crown in right of Ontario;

- (b) an underwriter (within the meaning of the *Securities Act*) who holds the voting securities solely for the purpose of distributing them to the public;
- (c) any person or entity who is acting in relation to the voting securities solely in the capacity of an intermediary in the payment of funds or the delivery of securities or both in connection with trades in securities and who provides centralized facilities for the clearing of trades in securities; or
- (d) any person or entity who holds the voting securities by way of security only. 2002, c. 1, Sched. B, s. 9 (2).

#### **Significant asset**

- (3) For the purposes of subsection (2),
  - (a) an asset is a significant asset if its value is 10 per cent or more of the aggregate book value of the total assets of a person, determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles; and
  - (b) “control”, with respect to a corporation, has the same meaning as in the *Business Corporations Act*. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 86 (3); 2015, c. 29, s. 15 (3).

#### **Valuation of voting securities**

- (4) For the purpose of determining whether voting securities constitute a significant asset, the value of the voting securities shall be deemed to be,
  - (a) the market value of the securities if more than 10 per cent of the voting securities are publicly traded; and
  - (b) 115 per cent of the book value of the voting securities, as determined by the equity method of accounting, in all other cases. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 86 (4); 2015, c. 29, s. 15 (4).

#### **Mortgages**

- (5) This section does not apply to a mortgage or charge to secure any loan or indebtedness or to secure any bond, debenture or other evidence of indebtedness. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 86 (5).

#### **Transactions under *Electricity Act, 1998***

- (5.1) This section does not apply with respect to a transaction described in section 50.1 or 50.2 of the *Electricity Act, 1998*. 2002, c. 1, Sched. B, s. 9 (2).

#### **Leave**

- (6) An application for leave under this section shall be made to the Board, which shall grant or refuse leave. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 86 (6).

#### **Void agreement**

- (6.1) An amalgamation agreement between the corporations that propose to amalgamate is void if the Board refuses to grant leave under this section, even if the amalgamation agreement has been adopted in accordance with subsection 176 (4) of the *Business Corporations Act*. 2003, c. 3, s. 55 (2).

#### **Void certificate**

- (6.2) A certificate of amalgamation endorsed by the director appointed under section 278 of the *Business Corporations Act* is void if it is endorsed before leave of the Board for the amalgamation is granted. 2003, c. 3, s. 55 (2).

#### **Sale of assets of OEFC to or by Hydro One Inc., etc.**

- (7) Despite subsection (1) and any order of the Board, the sale, lease, conveyance, transfer, assignment, assumption or other disposition of any of the assets, rights, liabilities or obligations of the Ontario Electricity Financial Corporation to or by Hydro One Inc. or a subsidiary of Hydro One Inc. after March 31, 1999, including any such sale, lease, conveyance, transfer, assignment, assumption or other disposition completed before this subsection came into force, does not require an order from the Board granting leave. 2002, c. 23, s. 4 (13).

#### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2002, c. 1, Sched. B, s. 9 (1, 2) - 27/06/2002; 2002, c. 23, s. 4 (13) - 09/12/2002

2003, c. 3, s. 55 (1, 2) - 01/08/2003

2015, c. 29, s. 15 (1-4) - 04/03/2016

### **Board to monitor markets**

**87** (1) The Board shall monitor markets in the electricity sector and may report to the Minister on the efficiency, fairness, transparency and competitiveness of those markets. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 87 (1).

### **Board to advise Minister**

(2) The Board shall advise the Minister with respect to any of the following matters if requested by the Minister to do so or if the Board considers it advisable to do so:

1. Any abuse or potential abuse of market power in the electricity sector.
2. The circumstances giving rise to or that is capable of giving rise to unintended outcomes or effects that operate contrary to the interests of competition. 2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 28.

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 28 - 01/01/2005

### **Regulations, electricity licences**

**88** (1) The Lieutenant Governor in Council may make regulations,

- (a) prescribing requirements for a licence which allows for the retailing of electricity to residential or small business consumers, as defined in the regulations, which, if not met, will result in the refusal to issue or renew a licence;

(a.0.1) prescribing the time or times at which a licence is to be renewed for the purposes of subsection 51 (2);

(a.0.2) prescribing classes of consumers for the purposes of section 58;

(a.1) providing for the establishment, administration and operation of a tracking system to associate electricity with the processes and fuel types used by generation facilities and with the types and quantities of contaminants emitted by generation facilities, including,

- (i) designating the administrator of the tracking system and prescribing the administrator's powers and duties,
- (ii) designating a person or body to audit the tracking system and the information used by the tracking system and prescribing the auditor's powers and duties, including powers to enter business premises and inspect documents and records,
- (iii) requiring persons prescribed by the regulations to submit information prescribed by the regulations or by the administrator or auditor of the tracking system to the administrator or auditor in a form and at times specified by the regulations or by the administrator or auditor,
- (iv) protecting the administrator of the tracking system from liability arising from incorrect information provided by other persons,
- (v) requiring the administrator or auditor of the tracking system or the Minister to make determinations for the purposes of the tracking system,
- (vi) requiring information from the tracking system to be made available to the public,
- (vii) requiring persons prescribed by the regulations to provide other persons prescribed by the regulations with information from the tracking system in a form and at times specified by the regulations or by the administrator or auditor of the tracking system,
- (viii) authorizing and governing the issuance of certificates related to determinations made for the purposes of the tracking system, and
- (ix) authorizing the administrator of the tracking system, subject to the approval of the Board, to establish and charge fees in connection with the tracking system, and governing the establishment and charging of those fees;

(b) requiring retailers or generators or persons engaged in an activity described in clause 57 (f) to make timely disclosure to the Minister of the Environment, or the IESO in the manner and at the times prescribed, of the nature and quantity of the prescribed contaminants emitted by the generation facility from which the electricity being sold or offered for sale is produced or deemed to be produced, the nature of the fuel and the process of generation used at the facility;

(c) authorizing the Minister of the Environment to determine from which generation facility or facilities electricity is deemed to be produced in accordance with such rules as may be prescribed in the regulation;

- (d) requiring retailers or generators or persons engaged in an activity described in clause 57 (f) to file with the Board, in such form and at such times as the Board may determine, evidence that the generation facility from which the electricity is produced or is deemed to be produced meets standards for emission of prescribed contaminants from a source or class of sources set out under the *Environmental Protection Act*;
- (e) respecting the manner in which reductions, credits or allowances acquired by a retailer, generator or a person engaged in an activity described in clause 57 (f) under the *Environmental Protection Act* may be used in determining whether there has been compliance with the standards referred to in clause (d);
- (f) requiring retailers to make timely disclosure to consumers, in the manner and at the times prescribed, of the nature and quantity of the prescribed contaminants emitted by the generation facility from which the electricity being sold or offered for sale is produced or is deemed to be produced, the nature of the fuel and the process of generation used at the facility and such other information as is prescribed;
- (g) delegating to a body the power to establish the manner and time requirements described in clause (f) and requiring retailers to disclose the information described in that clause in that manner and within those time periods;
- (g.1) requiring a distributor, in the circumstances and in the manner prescribed by the regulations, to subtract the amount of electricity conveyed into the distribution system by a generator from the amount consumed from the system by the generator, for billing purposes, if the generator generates electricity primarily for the generator's own use;
- (g.2) for the purposes of clause 70 (2) (d.1), prescribing matters which may be included as a licence condition in a licence of a retailer of electricity in relation to the retailing of electricity;
- (g.3) REPEALED: 2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 29 (3).
- (g.3.1) prescribing rules for the purposes of subsection 71 (2);
- (g.3.2) governing,
  - (i) the capacity of a renewable energy generation facility referred to in clause 71 (3) (a) and criteria for a renewable energy generation facility for the purposes of clause 71 (3) (a),
  - (ii) criteria for a generation facility that uses technology that produces power and thermal energy from a single source for the purposes of clause 71 (3) (b), and
  - (iii) criteria for an energy storage facility for the purposes of clause 71 (3) (c);
- (g.4) prescribing different situations for which separate rates must be approved or fixed under section 78, with those situations being defined with reference to amounts of electricity used and times when electricity is used;
- (g.5) governing the approving or fixing under section 78 of just and reasonable rates for the retailing of electricity in order to meet a distributor's obligations under section 29 of the *Electricity Act, 1998*, including prescribing methods of and procedures for approving or fixing rates, including requiring persons licensed under this Part to participate in those methods and procedures and to enter into contracts or other arrangements as part of those methods and procedures;
- (g.6) prescribing different classes of consumers for the purposes of section 78 and the date or method of determining the date on which rates approved or fixed for a class of consumers take effect;
- (g.6.0.1) prescribing circumstances under which a transmitter or distributor shall bear the costs of construction, expansion or reinforcement associated with the connection of a renewable energy generation facility to the transmitter's transmission system or the distributor's distribution system;
- (g.6.0.2) for the purposes of subsection 78 (3.0.0.1), prescribing rules in relation to the fixing of just and reasonable rates for unit sub-metering that the Board must follow, prescribing classes of consumers for the purposes of clause 78 (3.0.0.1) (a) and prescribing circumstances for the purposes of clause 78 (3.0.0.1) (b);
- (g.6.1) prescribing the circumstances in which the Board may make orders permitting the Smart Metering Entity or distributors to establish deferral or variance accounts for the purposes of subsection 78 (3.0.2);
- (g.6.2) in respect of orders relating to the ability of the Smart Metering Entity, distributors, retailers and other persons to recover costs associated with the smart metering initiative for the purposes of subsection 78 (3.0.3);
- (g.7) governing the approving or fixing under subsection 78 (3.1) of rates for the retailing of electricity, including,
  - (i) prescribing rules for the purposes of subsection 78 (3.1), and

- (ii) prescribing matters for the purposes of subsection 78 (3.4) to be taken into consideration in forecasting the cost of electricity and the methods of and procedures for forecasting the cost of electricity, including the treatment of any outstanding balances in variance accounts held by the IESO;
- (g.8) prescribing conditions for the purposes of subsection 78 (3.5);
- (h) prescribing, for the purposes of subsection 78 (5.1), methods and techniques for the calculation and treatment of transfers made by Hydro One Inc. or its subsidiary, as the case may be, that are authorized by section 50.1 of the *Electricity Act, 1998*;
- (i) prescribing, for the purposes of subsection 78 (5.2), methods and techniques for the treatment of the statutory right to use corridor land;
- (i.1) prescribing generators and generation facilities and units for the purposes of section 78.1;
- (i.2) prescribing generators or generation facilities and units at generation facilities whose generators may apply to the Board for an order that section 78.1 applies to the facility or unit and rules governing the procedure for applying, the criteria to be satisfied and any terms and limitations that must or may be included in the order;
- (i.3) governing circumstances in which payments shall not be made under section 78.1;
- (i.4), (i.5) REPEALED: 2014, c. 7, Sched. 23, s. 12 (2).
- (i.6) governing the determination of payment amounts by the Board under section 78.1, including rules prescribing,
  - (i) methods of and procedures for determining payment amounts,
  - (ii) financial factors which the Board may take into consideration in determining payment amounts, and
  - (iii) different payment amounts or different methods of and procedures for determining payment amounts for different situations, including situations defined with respect to energy sources, time of generation and amounts of electricity generated;
- (i.7) authorizing or requiring generators to establish one or more variance or deferral accounts in connection with section 78.1;
- (i.8) prescribing generation facilities for the purposes of section 78.2;
- (i.9) prescribing rules for determining the amount of the Financial Corporation's indirect costs in respect of a contract for the purposes of section 78.2;
- (i.10), (i.11) REPEALED: 2014, c. 7, Sched. 23, s. 12 (3).
- (j) governing all matters relating to payment amounts under section 78.5;
- (k)-(o) REPEALED: 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 79.1 (24).
- (p), (q) REPEALED: 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 79.2 (5).
- (r) REPEALED: 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 79.11.
- (r.1) REPEALED: 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 79.11.
- (r.2) REPEALED: 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 79.11.
- (s)-(y) REPEALED: 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 79.11.
- (z) REPEALED: 2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 29 (9).
- (z.1) - (z.5) REPEALED: 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 79.11.
- (z.6) prescribing classes of consumers for the purposes of section 79.16;
- (z.7) prescribing prices or methods for determining prices for the purpose of clause 79.16 (1) (a), including prescribing separate prices or methods for different situations, including situations defined with respect to types of consumers and amounts of electricity used;
- (z.8) governing the determination of rates by the Board under clause 79.16 (1) (b), including,
  - (i) prescribing methods of and procedures for determining rates, including requiring persons licensed under this Part to participate in those methods and procedures and to enter into contracts or other arrangements as part of those methods and procedures, and

- (ii) prescribing different situations for which separate rates must be determined, including situations defined with respect to types of consumers, amounts of electricity used and times when electricity is used;
- (z.9) prescribing a date for the purpose of subsection 79.16 (1);
- (z.10) prescribing criteria for the purposes of clause 79.16 (4) (b);
- (z.11) for the purposes of section 79.17, prescribing,
  - (i) classes of consumers,
  - (ii) information that must or may be included on invoices issued in respect of electricity to consumers in one or more of the prescribed classes,
  - (iii) the requirements that the invoices must meet, and
  - (iv) the form of the invoice, including prescribing different requirements and forms for the purposes of that section;
- (z.12) respecting the manner in which invoices issued in respect of electricity to consumers who are members of a class of consumers prescribed for the purposes of section 79.17 are to be provided to those consumers. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 88 (1) [see also ss. 79.1 (24), 79.2 (5), 79.11]; 2002, c. 1, Sched. B, s. 10; 2002, c. 23, s. 4 (14-17); 2003, c. 3, s. 56 (1, 2); 2003, c. 8, s. 11; 2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 29 (1-11); 2006, c. 3, Sched. C, s. 6; 2009, c. 12, Sched. D, s. 15; 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (19, 20); 2014, c. 7, Sched. 23, s. 12.

**Retroactive**

(2) A regulation made under clause (1) (i.5), (i.9) or (z.7) may apply in respect of an amount payable before the day the regulation is filed. 2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 29 (12).

**Same**

(2.0.1) A regulation made under clause (1) (i.8), (i.9), (i.10) or (i.11) may apply with respect to a period before it is filed. 2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 29 (12).

**Conflict with market rules**

(2.0.2) In the event of a conflict, a regulation made under clause (1) (i.5), (i.6), (i.9), (i.10) or (i.11) prevails over the market rules to the extent of the conflict. 2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 29 (12).

(2.1)-(2.3) REPEALED: 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 79.11.

**General or particular**

(3) A regulation under this section may be general or particular in its application. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 88 (3).

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 79.1 (24) - 01/06/2006; 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 79.2 (5) - 01/06/2006; 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 79.11 (1) - 01/05/2005  
 2002, c. 1, Sched. B, s. 10 (1, 2, 4, 7) - 27/06/2002; 2002, c. 1, Sched. B, s. 10 (3, 5, 6) - no effect; 2002, c. 23, s. 4 (14-18) - 09/12/2002  
 2003, c. 3, s. 56 (1-3) - 01/08/2003; 2003, c. 8, s. 11 (1-3) - 01/04/2004  
 2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 29 (1-12) - 01/01/2005  
 2006, c. 3, Sched. C, s. 6 - 03/05/2006  
 2009, c. 12, Sched. D, s. 15 - 09/09/2009  
 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (19) - 01/01/2011; 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (20) - 01/04/2015  
 2014, c. 7, Sched. 23, s. 12 (1-3) - 01/01/2005

**88.0.1** REPEALED: 2014, c. 7, Sched. 23, s. 13.

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 88.0.1 (19) - 01/01/2015  
 2002, c. 23, s. 4 (19) - 09/12/2002  
 2003, c. 8, s. 12 (1-6) - 01/04/2004  
 2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 30 (1-17) - 01/01/2005

**PART V.1**  
**GAS MARKETERS AND RETAILERS OF ELECTRICITY — STANDARDS AND AUDITS**

**Licences**

**88.1** (1) A licence issued under Part IV or V,

- (a) shall contain such conditions as may be prescribed by regulation; and
- (b) may contain such other conditions provided by an order of the Board or any rule or code issued by the Board. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (21).

**Same**

(2) For the purposes of subsection (1), a regulation may specify criteria, conditions or requirements that must or that may be included as a condition of licence in any licence issued to a gas marketer or a retailer of electricity, including criteria, conditions or requirements relating to the following:

1. The operations, management and business practices of a gas marketer or retailer of electricity, including but not limited to the conduct of employees, agents or third parties acting on behalf of the gas marketer or retailer of electricity.
2. The activities, conduct or practices that must, may or may not be undertaken by the gas marketer or retailer of electricity, its employees, agents or third parties acting on behalf of the gas marketer or retailer of electricity.
3. The establishment of an assurance fund within each gas marketer or retailer of electricity, including,
  - i. criteria and requirements as to the amount that the gas marketer or retailer of electricity is required to maintain in the fund or a method for determining the amount, and
  - ii. the circumstances governing how the amount is to be contributed to the fund by the gas marketer or retailer of electricity and the times at which and the circumstances under which contributions are to be made and the amount is to be maintained.
4. Standards that are required to be met by a gas marketer or a retailer of electricity or its employees, agents or third parties acting on behalf of the gas marketer or retailer of electricity, including standards related to,
  - i. education, training, certifications and communications,
  - ii. business practices,
  - iii. performance standards,
  - iv. background verifications and assessments as required under paragraph 7,
  - v. record keeping,
  - vi. contracting, including standards related to contracting with prescribed consumers or prescribed classes of consumers, and
  - vii. such other matters as may be prescribed by regulation.
5. Information that is to be provided orally or in writing by a gas marketer or retailer of electricity or its employees, agents or third parties acting on its behalf to a consumer or a member of a class of consumers prescribed by regulation, the Board, the Ministry or to such other person or entity as may be prescribed by regulation and the circumstances in which the information must be provided and the time or times within which such information must be provided.
6. Identification, including criteria or requirements related to the identification credentials or badges or other forms of identification provided to the employees, agents or third parties acting on behalf of the gas marketer or retailer of electricity.
7. Background verification and assessment of the employees, agents or third parties acting on behalf of the gas marketer or retailer of electricity, including the requirement to establish a process or processes to conduct the verifications and assessments and the criteria and requirements for the time or times at which the verification and assessments must be performed.

8. The establishment of processes related to employees, agents or third parties acting on behalf of the gas marketer or retailer of electricity, including the prescribing of conditions, requirements or criteria to be met by such processes, for the following activities:
  - i. Business related activities, including,
    - A. licensing, including renewal, suspension and cancellation of licences,
    - B. bonding and insurance,
    - C. examination for prescribed credentials, certificates, accreditations or designations,
    - D. creation of codes of conduct, best practices and policies,
    - E. requirements in relation to independence from or permissible investment in or association with a gas marketer or retailer of electricity or another licensee, and
    - F. such other matters as may be prescribed by regulation.
  - ii. The conduct of activities referred to in this section in relation to each of the employees, agents or third parties acting on behalf of the gas marketer or retailer of electricity at such times as may be prescribed by regulation.
  - iii. Ensuring that the employees, agents or third parties acting on behalf of the gas marketer or retailer of electricity adhere to the processes referred to in this section and, in particular, obtain any prescribed credentials.
9. Requirements or provisions that must be included in any arrangements or agreements relating to retailing of electricity or gas marketing in Ontario, including arrangements or agreements relating to retailing of electricity or gas marketing to consumers or to classes of consumers prescribed by regulation. Such requirements or provisions may be general or specific in nature. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (21).

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2002, c. 1, Sched. B, s. 11 - 01/07/2002

2010, c. 8, s. 38 (21) - 01/01/2011

**Licensing employees, etc.**

**88.2** (1) Where a regulation made under this Act so requires, the Board shall license the following persons and the regulation may specify conditions, criteria or requirements that must or may be included in a licence issued to the person:

1. Employees of a gas marketer or retailer of electricity or members of classes of such employees prescribed by regulation.
2. Employees of third parties acting on behalf of gas marketers or retailers of electricity or members of classes of such employees prescribed by regulation. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (21).

**Processes, etc.**

(2) For the purposes of subsection (1), any process established by the Board to license the employees referred to in that subsection shall meet the criteria or requirements prescribed by regulation. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (21).

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2002, c. 1, Sched. B, s. 11 - 01/07/2002

2010, c. 8, s. 38 (21) - 01/01/2011

**Powers of audit**

**88.3** (1) The Board may appoint a person who meets the criteria as may be prescribed by regulation to audit the compliance of a gas marketer or retailer of electricity or its agents or employees with the requirements of,

- (a) any condition of a licence referred to in section 48 or 57; or
- (b) an enforceable provision. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (21).

**Time for audit**

(2) The Board may authorize the person appointed to audit compliance to conduct the audit at such time as the Board may require. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (21).

**Audit, without notice**

(3) Where the Board authorizes a person to audit the compliance of a gas marketer or retailer of electricity, the Board may do so without notice to the gas marketer or retailer of electricity. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (21).

**Audit, where notice provided**

(4) Despite subsection (3), where the Board does provide notice of the audit to the gas marketer or retailer of electricity, it shall do so in the manner prescribed by regulation and the notice shall include the information prescribed by regulation. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (21).

**Examination of records, etc.**

(5) For the purposes of subsection (1), the person appointed may do or cause to be done any one or more of the following:

1. Examining any record or copying any document or record, in any form, by any method.
2. Requiring any document or record that is required to be kept under this Act to be provided, in any form, and requiring any other document or record related to the purposes of the audit to be provided, in any form.
3. Examining documents relating to the training, education or professional credentials, certificates, accreditations or other designations of the employees, agents or third parties for the gas marketer or retailer of electricity, including determining which credentials, certificates, accreditations or other designations the employee, agent or third party has or has not received.
4. Removing from a place documents or records, in any form, that are provided under paragraph 2 for the purpose of making copies.
5. Making reasonable inquiries of any person, orally or in writing. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (21).

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2002, c. 1, Sched. B, s. 11 - 01/07/2002

2010, c. 8, s. 38 (21) - 01/01/2011

**Regulations**

**88.4** The Lieutenant Governor in Council may make regulations governing all matters dealt with in this Part that are required or permitted to be prescribed by regulation or that are required or permitted to be done in accordance with the regulations. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (21).

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2002, c. 1, Sched. B, s. 11 - 01/07/2002

2003, c. 3, s. 57 (1, 2) - 01/08/2003

2010, c. 8, s. 38 (21) - 01/01/2011

**88.5** REPEALED: 2003, c. 3, s. 58.

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2002, c. 1, Sched. B, s. 11 - 01/07/2002

2003, c. 3, s. 58 - 01/08/2003

**88.6** REPEALED: 2003, c. 3, s. 58.

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2002, c. 1, Sched. B, s. 11 - 01/07/2002

2003, c. 3, s. 58 - 01/08/2003

**88.7** REPEALED: 2003, c. 3, s. 58.

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2002, c. 1, Sched. B, s. 11 - 01/07/2002

2003, c. 3, s. 58 - 01/08/2003

**88.8** REPEALED: 2003, c. 3, s. 58.

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2002, c. 1, Sched. B, s. 11 - 01/07/2002

2003, c. 3, s. 58 - 01/08/2003

**88.9** REPEALED: 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (21).

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2002, c. 1, Sched. B, s. 11 - 01/07/2002

2003, c. 3, s. 59 (1-4) - 01/08/2003

2010, c. 8, s. 38 (21) - 01/01/2011

**88.9.1** REPEALED: 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (21).

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2004, c. 23, Sched.B, s. 31 - 20/12/2004

2010, c. 8, s. 38 (21) - 01/01/2011

**88.10** REPEALED: 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (21).

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2002, c. 1, Sched. B, s. 11 - 01/07/2002

2003, c. 3, s. 60 - 01/08/2003

2010, c. 8, s. 38 (21) - 01/01/2011

**88.11** REPEALED: 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (21).

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2002, c. 1, Sched. B, s. 11 - 01/07/2002

2010, c. 8, s. 38 (21) - 01/01/2011

**88.12** REPEALED: 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (21).

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2002, c. 1, Sched. B, s. 11 - 01/07/2002

2010, c. 8, s. 38 (21) - 01/01/2011

**88.13** REPEALED: 2003, c. 3, s. 61.

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2002, c. 1, Sched. B, s. 11 - 01/07/2002

2003, c. 3, s. 61 - 01/08/2003

**88.14** REPEALED: 2003, c. 3, s. 61.

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2002, c. 1, Sched. B, s. 11 - 01/07/2002

2003, c. 3, s. 61 - 01/08/2003

**PART VI  
TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION LINES**

**Definitions, Part VI**

**89** In this Part,

“electricity distribution line” means a line, transformers, plant or equipment used for conveying electricity at voltages of 50 kilovolts or less; (“ligne de distribution d’électricité”)

“electricity transmission line” means a line, transformers, plant or equipment used for conveying electricity at voltages higher than 50 kilovolts; (“ligne de transport d’électricité”)

“hydrocarbon line” means a pipe line carrying any hydrocarbon, other than a pipe line within an oil refinery, oil or petroleum storage depot, chemical processing plant or pipe line terminal or station; (“ligne pour hydrocarbures”)

“interconnection” means the plant, equipment and apparatus linking adjacent transmission or distribution systems as defined in Part V; (“interconnexion”)

“work” means a hydrocarbon line, electricity distribution line, electricity transmission line, interconnection or station. (“ouvrage”) 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 89; 2003, c. 3, s. 62.

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 62 (1-3) - 01/08/2003

**Leave to construct hydrocarbon line**

**90** (1) No person shall construct a hydrocarbon line without first obtaining from the Board an order granting leave to construct the hydrocarbon line if,

- (a) the proposed hydrocarbon line is more than 20 kilometres in length;
- (b) the proposed hydrocarbon line is projected to cost more than the amount prescribed by the regulations;
- (c) any part of the proposed hydrocarbon line,
  - (i) uses pipe that has a nominal pipe size of 12 inches or more, and
  - (ii) has an operating pressure of 2,000 kilopascals or more; or
- (d) criteria prescribed by the regulations are met. 2003, c. 3, s. 63 (1).

**Exception**

(2) Subsection (1) does not apply to the relocation or reconstruction of a hydrocarbon line unless the size of the line is changed or unless the acquisition of additional land or authority to use additional land is necessary. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 90 (2); 2003, c. 3, s. 63 (2).

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 63 (1, 2) - 01/08/2003

**Application for leave to construct hydrocarbon line or station**

**91** Any person may, before constructing a hydrocarbon line to which section 90 does not apply or a station, apply to the Board for an order granting leave to construct the hydrocarbon line or station. 2003, c. 3, s. 64.

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 64 - 01/08/2003

**Leave to construct, etc., electricity transmission or distribution line**

**92** (1) No person shall construct, expand or reinforce an electricity transmission line or an electricity distribution line or make an interconnection without first obtaining from the Board an order granting leave to construct, expand or reinforce such line or interconnection. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 92 (1).

**Exception**

(2) Subsection (1) does not apply to the relocation or reconstruction of an existing electricity transmission line or electricity distribution line or interconnection where no expansion or reinforcement is involved unless the acquisition of additional land or authority to use additional land is necessary. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 92 (2).

**93** REPEALED: 2003, c. 3, s. 65.

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 65 - 01/08/2003

### **Route map**

**94** An applicant for an order granting leave under this Part shall file with the application a map showing the general location of the proposed work and the municipalities, highways, railways, utility lines and navigable waters through, under, over, upon or across which the proposed work is to pass. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 94.

### **Exemption, s. 90 or 92**

**95** The Board may, if in its opinion special circumstances of a particular case so require, exempt any person from the requirements of section 90 or 92 without a hearing. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 95.

### **Order allowing work to be carried out**

**96** (1) If, after considering an application under section 90, 91 or 92 the Board is of the opinion that the construction, expansion or reinforcement of the proposed work is in the public interest, it shall make an order granting leave to carry out the work. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 96.

### **Applications under s. 92**

(2) In an application under section 92, the Board shall only consider the following when, under subsection (1), it considers whether the construction, expansion or reinforcement of the electricity transmission line or electricity distribution line, or the making of the interconnection, is in the public interest:

1. The interests of consumers with respect to prices and the reliability and quality of electricity service.
2. Where applicable and in a manner consistent with the policies of the Government of Ontario, the promotion of the use of renewable energy sources. 2009, c. 12, Sched. D, s. 16.

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 66 - 01/08/2003

2009, c. 12, Sched. D, s. 16 - 09/09/2009

### **Lieutenant Governor in Council, order re electricity transmission line**

**96.1** (1) The Lieutenant Governor in Council may make an order declaring that the construction, expansion or reinforcement of an electricity transmission line specified in the order is needed as a priority project. 2015, c. 29, s. 16.

### **Effect of order**

(2) When it considers an application under section 92 in respect of the construction, expansion or reinforcement of an electricity transmission line specified in an order under subsection (1), the Board shall accept that the construction, expansion or reinforcement is needed when forming its opinion under section 96. 2015, c. 29, s. 16.

### **Obligations must be followed**

(3) Nothing in this section relieves a person from the obligation to obtain leave of the Board for the construction, expansion or reinforcement of an electricity transmission line specified in an order under subsection (1). 2015, c. 29, s. 16.

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2015, c. 29, s. 16 - 04/03/2016

### **Condition, land-owner's agreements**

**97** In an application under section 90, 91 or 92, leave to construct shall not be granted until the applicant satisfies the Board that it has offered or will offer to each owner of land affected by the approved route or location an agreement in a form approved by the Board. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 97.

### **No leave if covered by licence**

**97.1** (1) In an application under section 92, leave shall not be granted to a person if a licence issued under Part V that is held by another person includes an obligation to develop, construct, expand or reinforce the line, or make the interconnection, that is the subject of the application. 2016, c. 10, Sched. 2, s. 16.

### **Transition**

(2) For greater certainty, an application made, but not determined, before the day section 16 of Schedule 2 to the *Energy Statute Law Amendment Act, 2016* comes into force, is subject to subsection (1). 2016, c. 10, Sched. 2, s. 16.

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2016, c. 10, Sched. 2, s. 16 - 01/07/2016

### **Leave in the procurement, selection context**

**97.2** (1) In an application under section 92, leave to construct, expand or reinforce an electricity transmission line or to make an interconnection shall not be granted to a person if,

- (a) the IESO has commenced, been directed to commence, or announced a future procurement process for the development, construction, expansion or reinforcement of that line or for the making of that interconnection, and the procurement process has not yet been completed or otherwise terminated;
- (b) the IESO has commenced, been directed to commence, or announced a future process to select a transmitter for the development, construction, expansion or reinforcement of that line or for the making of that interconnection, and the process has not yet been completed or otherwise terminated;
- (c) the IESO has completed a procurement process for the development, construction, expansion or reinforcement of that line or for the making of that interconnection, and the person is someone other than the person with whom the IESO has entered into a procurement contract respecting the development, construction, expansion, reinforcement or interconnection; or
- (d) the IESO has completed a process to select a transmitter for the development, construction, expansion or reinforcement of that line or for the making of that interconnection, and the person is someone other than the selected transmitter. 2016, c. 10, Sched. 2, s. 16.

### **No hearing required**

(2) If the applicant in an application under section 92 is a person with whom the IESO has entered into a procurement contract respecting the development, construction, expansion, reinforcement of the line or the making of the interconnection, the Board may make an order under section 96 without holding a hearing. 2016, c. 10, Sched. 2, s. 16.

### **Procurement contract**

(3) For the purposes of subsections (1) and (2),

“procurement contract” has the same meaning as in the *Electricity Act, 1998*. 2016, c. 10, Sched. 2, s. 16.

### **Transition**

(4) For greater certainty, an application made, but not determined, before the day section 16 of Schedule 2 to the *Energy Statute Law Amendment Act, 2016* comes into force, is subject to subsections (1) and (2). 2016, c. 10, Sched. 2, s. 16.

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2016, c. 10, Sched. 2, s. 16 - 01/07/2016

### **Right to enter land**

**98** (1) The following persons may enter on land at the intended location of any part of a proposed work and may make such surveys and examinations as are necessary for fixing the site of the work:

1. Any person who has leave under this Part or a predecessor of this Part to construct the work.
2. Any person who is exempted under section 95 from the requirement to obtain leave to construct the work.
3. Where the proposed work is the expansion or reinforcement of a transmission or distribution system, any person who is required by the Board, pursuant to a condition of the person’s licence, to expand or reinforce the transmission or distribution system.
4. The officers, employees and agents of a person described in paragraph 1, 2 or 3. 2006, c. 33, Sched. X, s. 2 (1).

### **Interim order**

(1.1) The Board may, upon application, issue an interim order authorizing a person and the officers, employees and agents of that person to enter on land at the intended location of any part of a proposed work and to make such surveys and examinations as are necessary for fixing the site of the work and as are specified in the order if,

- (a) the person has applied for leave under section 90 or 92 and has complied with section 94;
- (b) the person has applied to the Board for an exemption under section 95; or
- (c) the Board has commenced a proceeding to determine whether to require the person, pursuant to a condition of the person’s licence, to expand or reinforce a transmission or distribution system. 2006, c. 33, Sched. X, s. 2 (2).

## **Damages**

(2) Any damages resulting from an entry onto land carried out under subsection (1) or pursuant to an order under subsection (1.1) shall be determined by agreement or, failing agreement, in the manner set out in section 100. 2006, c. 33, Sched. X, s. 2 (3).

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2006, c. 33, Sched. X, s. 2 (1-3) - 22/02/2007

## **Expropriation**

**99** (1) The following persons may apply to the Board for authority to expropriate land for a work:

1. Any person who has leave under this Part or a predecessor of this Part.
2. Any person who intends to construct, expand or reinforce an electricity transmission line or an electricity distribution line or make an interconnection and who is exempted from the requirement to obtain leave by the Board under section 95 or a regulation made under clause 127 (1) (f). 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 99 (1).

## **Hearing**

(2) The Board shall set a date for the hearing of the application, but the date shall not be earlier than 14 days after the date of the application. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 99 (2).

### **Information to be filed**

(3) The applicant shall file with the Board a plan and description of the land required, together with the names of all persons having an apparent interest in the land. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 99 (3).

(4) REPEALED: 2003, c. 3, s. 67.

### **Power to make order**

(5) If after the hearing the Board is of the opinion that the expropriation of the land is in the public interest, it may make an order authorizing the applicant to expropriate the land. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 99 (5).

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 67 - 01/08/2003

## **Determination of compensation**

**100** If compensation for damages is provided for in this Part and is not agreed upon, the procedures set out in clauses 26 (a) and (b) of the *Expropriations Act* apply to the determination of the compensation, and the compensation shall be determined under section 27 of that Act or by the Ontario Municipal Board. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 100.

## **Crossings with leave**

**101** (1) The following persons may apply to the Board for authority to construct a work upon, under or over a highway, utility line or ditch:

1. Any person who has leave to construct the work under this Part.
2. Any person who intends to construct the work and who is exempted under section 95 from the requirement to obtain leave.
3. Where the proposed work is the expansion or reinforcement of a transmission or distribution system, any person who is required by the Board, pursuant to a condition of the person's licence, to expand or reinforce the transmission or distribution system.
4. The officers, employees and agents of a person described in paragraph 1, 2 or 3. 2006, c. 33, Sched. X, s. 3.

## **Procedure**

(2) The procedure set out in subsections 99 (1) to (4) applies with necessary modifications to an application under this section. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 101 (2).

## **Order**

(3) Without any other leave and despite any other Act, if after the hearing the Board is of the opinion that the construction of the work upon, under or over a highway, utility line or ditch is in the public interest, it may make an order authorizing the construction upon such conditions as it considers appropriate. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 101 (3).

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2006, c. 33, Sched. X, s. 3 - 22/02/2007

**Right to compensation for damages**

**102** Any person who has acquired land for a work under this Part by agreement with the owner of the land shall pay to the owner due compensation for any damages resulting from the exercise of the person's rights under the agreement and, if the compensation is not agreed upon, it shall be determined in the manner set out in section 100. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 102.

**Entry upon land**

**103** (1) Any person may at any time enter upon land, without the consent of the owner of the land, for the purpose of inspecting, altering, maintaining, repairing, renewing, disconnecting, replacing or removing a work or part of a work where leave for the construction, expansion or reinforcement of the work or the making of an interconnection was granted under this Part or a predecessor of this Part. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 103 (1).

**Compensation**

(2) Compensation for any damages resulting from the exercise of a right under subsection (1), if not agreed upon by the person and the owner of the land, shall be determined in the manner set out in section 100. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 103 (2).

**Non-application, *Public Utilities Act*, s. 58**

**104** If leave to construct a work has been granted under this Part, section 58 of the *Public Utilities Act* does not apply to that work. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 104.

**PART VII  
INSPECTORS AND INSPECTIONS**

**Board receives complaints and makes inquiries**

**105** The Board may,

- (a) receive complaints concerning conduct that may be in contravention of an enforceable provision whether the conduct constitutes an offence or not; and
- (b) make inquiries, gather information and attempt to mediate or resolve complaints, as appropriate, concerning any matter that comes to its attention that may be in contravention of an enforceable provision whether the matter constitutes an offence or not. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (22).

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 68 - 01/08/2003

2010, c. 8, s. 38 (22) - 01/01/2011

**Inspectors**

**106** (1) The Board's management committee may appoint persons to exercise and perform the powers and duties of an inspector under this Part. 2003, c. 3, s. 69.

**Certificate of appointment**

(2) The Board shall issue to every inspector a certificate of appointment bearing the signature of a member of the Board or a facsimile of his or her signature. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (23).

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2002, c. 1, Sched. B, s. 12 (1, 2) - 27/06/2002

2003, c. 3, s. 69 - 01/08/2003

2010, c. 8, s. 38 (23) - 01/01/2011

**Power to require documents, etc.**

**107** (1) An inspector may, for the purposes of this Act and any other Act that gives powers or duties to the Board, require any of the following persons to provide documents, records or information:

- 1. A person required to have a licence under section 48 or 57.
  - 1.1 An affiliate, agent or employee of a gas marketer or retailer of electricity.

2. A gas distributor, gas transmitter or gas storage company or an affiliate of a gas transmitter, gas distributor or gas storage company.
3. An affiliate of a person required to have a licence under clause 57 (a) or (b).
4. A person exempted from the requirements of clause 57 (a) by regulation.
5. A person exempted from the requirements of clause 57 (b) by regulation.
6. A person exempted from the requirements of section 48 by regulation.
7. An affiliate, agent or employee of a person referred to in paragraph 4. 2003, c. 3, s. 70; 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (24).

**Application of subs. (1)**

(2) Subsection (1) only applies to documents, records and information that relate to the following:

1. Activities for which a licence is required under section 48 or 57.
  - 1.1 The persons who are required to have a licence under section 48 or 57 and their affiliates, agents and employees.
  - 1.2 Activities for which a licence is required under subsection 88.2 (1).
  - 1.3 The persons who are required to have a licence under subsection 88.2 (1).
2. Gas distribution, gas transmission or gas storage, including the sale of gas by a gas distributor.
3. Transactions between a gas distributor, gas transmitter or gas storage company and its affiliates.
4. Transactions between a person required to have a licence under clause 57 (a) or (b) and its affiliates.
5. Adjustments, payments, set-offs and credits under section 25.33 of the *Electricity Act, 1998* and under the regulations made under clause 114 (1.3) (f) of that Act.
6. Payments under sections 78.1, 78.2 and 78.5. 2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 32; 2009, c. 12, Sched. D, s. 17; 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (25); 2014, c. 7, Sched. 23, s. 14.

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 70 - 01/08/2003

2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 32 - 01/01/2005

2009, c. 12, Sched. D, s. 17 - 09/09/2009

2010, c. 8, s. 38 (24, 25) - 01/01/2011

2014, c. 7, Sched. 23, s. 14 - 01/01/2015

**Inspections**

**108** (1) An inspector may, for the purposes of this Act and any other Act that gives powers or duties to the Board, without a warrant or court order, at any reasonable time and with any reasonable assistance, conduct inspections and, for that purpose, the inspector may,

- (a) enter any place that the inspector reasonably believes is likely to contain documents or records related to any of the activities referred to in subsection 107 (2); or
- (b) enter any place where anything is being done that requires an order of the Board granting leave under Part VI. 2003, c. 3, s. 71 (1).

**Same**

(2) During an inspection under subsection (1), an inspector may,

- (a) examine, record or copy any document or record, in any form, by any method;
- (b) require any document or record that is required to be kept under this Act to be provided, in any form, and require any other document or record related to the purposes of the inspection to be provided, in any form;
- (c) remove from a place documents or records, in any form, that are provided under clause (b) for the purpose of making copies;
- (d) examine anything that is being done that requires an order of the Board granting leave under Part VI;

(e) make reasonable inquiries of any person, orally or in writing. 2003, c. 3, s. 71 (2).

#### **Identification**

(3) In conducting an inspection under this section, the inspector shall, upon request, produce his or her certificate of appointment. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (26).

#### **Duty to assist**

(4) In exercising powers under this section, the inspector may require a person described in subsection 107 (1) or its officers, directors or employees to give all reasonable assistance to the inspector. 2003, c. 3, s. 71 (4).

#### **Copying**

(5) The inspector may, on giving a receipt, remove any document or record described in subsection (2) for the purpose of making copies or extracts and shall promptly return the document or record and obtain a written acknowledgment of its return. 2003, c. 3, s. 71 (4).

#### **Documents in electronic form**

(6) If a document or record is kept in electronic form, the inspector may make a copy of it or require that a copy of it be provided to him or her on paper or in a machine-readable medium or both. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 108 (6); 2003, c. 3, s. 71 (5); 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (27).

#### **Evidence**

(7) Copies or extracts from documents or records removed under this section and certified as being true copies or extracts from the originals by the person who made them are admissible in evidence to the same extent as and have the same evidentiary value as the originals. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 108 (7).

#### **Dwellings**

(8) This section does not authorize a person to enter a room or place actually used as a dwelling without the consent of the occupier except under the authority of a warrant issued under subsection (9). 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 108 (8).

#### **Warrant**

(9) A justice of the peace may issue a warrant authorizing a person named in the warrant to enter a place identified in the warrant and exercise the powers given under this section if the justice of the peace is satisfied by information on oath that,

(a) there is reasonable ground to believe that,

- (i) there are documents or records located in the place that are relevant to the carrying out of an inspection, or
- (ii) anything is being done in the place that requires an order of the Board granting leave under Part VI; and

(b) entry to the place has been or will be denied. 2003, c. 3, s. 71 (6).

#### **Same**

(10) A warrant issued under this section shall,

(a) specify the hours and days during which it may be executed; and

(b) name a date on which it expires, which date shall not be later than 15 days after its issue. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 108 (10).

#### **Extension**

(11) Upon application without notice by the person named in a warrant, a justice of the peace may, before or after the warrant expires, extend the date on which the warrant expires for an additional period of not more than 15 days. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 108 (11).

#### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2002, c. 1, Sched. B, s. 13 - 27/06/2002

2003, c. 3, s. 71 (1-6) - 01/08/2003

2010, c. 8, s. 38 (26, 27) - 01/01/2011

#### **Notifying Board**

**109** An inspector shall notify the Board of all matters he or she thinks relevant to Board proceedings or possible future Board proceedings. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 109; 2003, c. 3, s. 72.

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 72 - 01/08/2003

**Evidence, Board proceedings**

**Witnesses**

**110** (1) An inspector may be called as a witness by the Board in any Board proceeding. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 110 (1); 2003, c. 3, s. 73 (1).

**No privilege**

(2) No document, record or copy thereof obtained by an inspector under section 107 or 108, and no information obtained by an inspector under section 107, shall be excluded as evidence on the ground of privilege in any Board proceeding. 2003, c. 3, s. 73 (2).

**Notice**

(3) No document, record or copy thereof obtained by an inspector under section 107 or 108, and no information obtained by an inspector under section 107, that is not otherwise public, including being made public by reason of publication under section 111.1, shall be introduced in evidence in a Board proceeding unless,

- (a) the Board gives the owner of the document or record or the person who provided the information notice that the inspector intends to introduce the evidence; and
- (b) the Board gives the owner of the document or record or the person who provided the information an opportunity to make representations with respect to the intended introduction of that evidence. 2003, c. 3, s. 73 (3); 2017, c. 2, Sched. 10, s. 2 (9).

(4) REPEALED: 2003, c. 3, s. 73 (3).

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2000, c. 26, Sched. D, s. 2 (8, 9) - 06/12/2000

2003, c. 3, s. 73 (1-3) - 01/08/2003

2017, c. 2, Sched. 10, s. 2 (9) - 22/03/2017

**Confidentiality**

**111** (1) All documents and records obtained by an inspector under section 107 or 108, and information obtained by an inspector under section 107, are confidential and shall not be disclosed to any person other than a member of the Board or an employee of the Board except,

- (a) as may be required in connection with the administration of this Act or any other Act that gives powers or duties to the Board or in any proceeding under this or any other Act that gives powers or duties to the Board;
- (b) to counsel for the Board or an employee of the Board;
- (c) with the consent of the owner of the document or record or the person who provided the information; or
- (d) in accordance with an agreement described in subsection (3). 2003, c. 3, s. 74; 2015, c. 29, s. 17 (1).

**Same**

(2) If any document, record or information obtained by an inspector under section 107 or 108 that is not otherwise public, including being made public by reason of publication under section 111.1, is admitted in evidence in a proceeding under this Act or any other Act that gives powers or duties to the Board, the Board may rule on whether the document, record or information is to be kept confidential. 2017, c. 2, Sched. 10, s. 2 (10).

**Agreements re information-sharing**

(3) The Board may enter into an agreement with the Electrical Safety Authority providing for the sharing of documents, records and information that are described in subsection (1) and are relevant to the objects of the Electrical Safety Authority. 2015, c. 29, s. 17 (2).

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 74 - 01/08/2003

2015, c. 29, s. 17 (1, 2) - 04/03/2016

2017, c. 2, Sched. 10, s. 2 (10) - 22/03/2017

#### **Publication of inspection reports**

**111.1** (1) Despite section 111 but subject to subsection (2), the Board may publish a document, record or information obtained by an inspector under section 107 or 108 as part of a report that describes an inspection conducted under this Part and the results or findings of the inspection. 2017, c. 2, Sched. 10, s. 2 (11).

#### **Non-publication of confidential material**

(2) The Board shall not publish a document, record or information under subsection (1) that is not otherwise public unless the Board gives the owner of the document or record or the person who provided the document, record or information an opportunity to make representations with respect to the intended publication. 2017, c. 2, Sched. 10, s. 2 (11).

#### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2017, c. 2, Sched. 10, s. 2 (11) - 22/03/2017

#### **Evidence**

**112** No document, record or information obtained by an inspector under this Part that is not otherwise public, including being made public by reason of publication under section 111.1, is admissible in evidence in any proceeding except a proceeding in respect of an order of the Board or a proceeding in respect of an offence under section 126. 2017, c. 2, Sched. 10, s. 2 (12).

#### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2000, c. 26, Sched. D, s. 2 (10) - 06/12/2000

2003, c. 3, s. 75 - 01/08/2003

2017, c. 2, Sched. 10, s. 2 (12) - 22/03/2017

### **PART VII.0.1 INVESTIGATORS AND INVESTIGATIONS**

#### **Investigators**

**112.0.1** (1) The chair may appoint persons to exercise and perform the powers and duties of an investigator under this Part and Part IX. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (28).

#### **Certificate of appointment**

(2) The chair shall issue to every investigator a certificate of appointment bearing the chair's signature or a facsimile of his or her signature. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (28).

#### **Production of certificate of appointment**

(3) Every investigator who is conducting an investigation shall, upon request, produce his or her certificate of appointment. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (28).

#### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2010, c. 8, s. 38 (28) - 01/01/2011

#### **Search warrant**

**112.0.2** (1) Upon application made without notice by an investigator, a justice of the peace may issue a warrant if he or she is satisfied on information under oath that there is reasonable ground for believing that,

- (a) a person has contravened or is contravening an enforceable provision; and
- (b) there is,
  - (i) in any building, dwelling, receptacle or place anything relating to the contravention of an enforceable provision, or
  - (ii) information or evidence relating to the contravention of an enforceable provision that may be obtained through the use of an investigative technique or procedure or the doing of anything described in the warrant. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (28).

#### **Powers under warrant**

(2) Subject to any conditions contained in it, a warrant obtained under subsection (1) authorizes an investigator,

- (a) to enter or access the building, dwelling, receptacle or place specified in the warrant and examine and seize anything described in the warrant;
- (b) to use any data storage, processing or retrieval device or system used in carrying on business in order to produce information or evidence described in the warrant, in any form;
- (c) to exercise any of the powers specified in subsection (10); and
- (d) to use any investigative technique or procedure or do anything described in the warrant. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (28).

#### **Entry of dwelling**

(3) Despite subsection (2), an investigator shall not exercise the power under a warrant to enter a place, or part of a place, used as a dwelling, unless,

- (a) the justice of the peace is informed that the warrant is being sought to authorize entry into a dwelling; and
- (b) the justice of the peace authorizes the entry into the dwelling. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (28).

#### **Conditions on a warrant**

(4) A warrant obtained under subsection (1) shall contain such conditions as the justice of the peace considers advisable to ensure that any search authorized by the warrant is reasonable in the circumstances. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (28).

#### **Expert help**

(5) The warrant may authorize persons who have special, expert or professional knowledge and other persons as necessary to accompany and assist the investigator in respect of the execution of the warrant. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (28).

#### **Time of execution**

(6) An entry or access under a warrant issued under this section shall be made between 6 a.m. and 9 p.m., unless the warrant specifies otherwise. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (28).

#### **Expiry of warrant**

(7) A warrant issued under this section shall name a date of expiry, which shall be no later than 30 days after the warrant is issued, but a justice of the peace may extend the date of expiry for an additional period of no more than 30 days, upon application without notice by an investigator. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (28).

#### **Use of force**

(8) An investigator may call upon police officers for assistance in executing the warrant and the investigator may use whatever force is reasonably necessary to execute the warrant. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (28).

#### **Obstruction**

(9) No person shall obstruct an investigator executing a warrant under this section or withhold from him or her or conceal, alter or destroy anything relevant to the investigation being conducted pursuant to the warrant. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (28).

#### **Assistance**

(10) An investigator may, in the course of executing a warrant, require a person to produce the evidence or information described in the warrant and to provide whatever assistance is reasonably necessary, including using any data storage, processing or retrieval device or system to produce, in any form, the evidence or information described in the warrant and the person shall produce the evidence or information or provide the assistance. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (28).

#### **Return of seized items**

(11) An investigator who seizes any thing under this section or under section 112.0.3 may make a copy of it and shall return it within a reasonable time. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (28).

#### **Admissibility**

(12) A copy of a document or record certified by an investigator as being a true copy of the original is admissible in evidence to the same extent as the original and has the same evidentiary value. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (28).

#### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2010, c. 8, s. 38 (28) - 01/01/2011

### **Seizure of thing not specified**

**112.0.3** An investigator who is lawfully present in a place pursuant to a warrant or otherwise in the execution of his or her duties may, without a warrant, seize anything in plain view that the investigator believes on reasonable grounds will afford evidence relating to a contravention of an enforceable provision. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (28).

#### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2010, c. 8, s. 38 (28) - 01/01/2011

### **Searches in exigent circumstances**

**112.0.4** (1) An investigator may exercise any of the powers described in subsection 112.0.2 (2) without a warrant if the conditions for obtaining the warrant exist but by reason of exigent circumstances it would be impracticable to obtain the warrant. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (28).

### **Dwelling**

(2) Subsection (1) does not apply to a place or part of a place that is being used as a dwelling. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (28).

### **Use of force**

(3) The investigator may, in executing any authority given by this section, call upon police officers for assistance and use whatever force is reasonably necessary. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (28).

### **Application of s. 112.0.2**

(4) Subsections 112.0.2 (5), (9), (10), (11) and (12) apply with necessary modifications to a search under this section. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (28).

#### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2010, c. 8, s. 38 (28) - 01/01/2011

### **Witnesses**

**112.0.5** (1) An investigator may be called as a witness by the Board in any Board proceeding. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (28).

### **Notice**

(2) No document, record or copy of one obtained by an investigator under a warrant obtained under section 112.0.2 or obtained without a warrant under the circumstances referred to in section 112.0.4 and no information obtained by an investigator under such a warrant or under the circumstances referred to in section 112.0.4 shall be introduced in evidence in a Board proceeding unless,

- (a) the Board gives the owner of the document or record or the person who provided the information notice that the investigator intends to introduce the evidence; and
- (b) the Board gives the owner of the document or record or the person who provided the information an opportunity to make representations with respect to the intended introduction of that evidence. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (28).

### **Same**

(3) No thing seized under section 112.0.3 and no information obtained by an investigator under such a seizure shall be introduced in evidence in a Board proceeding unless,

- (a) the Board gives the owner of the thing or the person who provided the thing notice that the investigator intends to introduce the evidence; and
- (b) the Board gives the owner of the thing or the person who provided the thing an opportunity to make representations with respect to the intended introduction of that evidence. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (28).

#### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2010, c. 8, s. 38 (28) - 01/01/2011

### **Confidentiality**

**112.0.6** (1) All documents and records obtained by an investigator under this Part or Part IX are confidential and shall not be disclosed to any person other than a member of the Board or an employee of the Board except,

- (a) as may be required in connection with the administration of this Act or any other Act that gives powers or duties to the Board or in any proceeding under this or any other Act that gives powers or duties to the Board;

- (b) to counsel for the Board or an employee of the Board; or
- (c) with the consent of the owner of the document or record or the person who provided the information. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (28).

**Same**

(2) If any document, record or information obtained by an investigator under this Part or Part IX is admitted in evidence in a proceeding under this Act or any other Act that gives powers or duties to the Board, the Board may rule on whether the document, record or information is to be kept confidential. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (28).

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2010, c. 8, s. 38 (28) - 01/01/2011

**PART VII.1  
COMPLIANCE**

**112.1 REPEALED:** 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (29).

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 76 - 01/08/2003

2004, c. 23, Sched. B, s. 33 - 01/01/2005

2006, c. 3, Sched. C, s. 7 - 03/05/2006

2010, c. 8, s. 38 (29) - 01/01/2011

**Procedure for orders under ss. 112.3 to 112.5**

**112.2** (1) An order under section 112.3, 112.4 or 112.5 may only be made on the Board's own motion. 2003, c. 3, s. 76.

**Notice**

(2) The Board shall give written notice to a person that it intends to make an order under section 112.3, 112.4 or 112.5. 2003, c. 3, s. 76.

**Contents of notice**

(3) Notice under subsection (2) shall set out the reasons for the proposed order and shall advise the person that, within 15 days after receiving the notice, the person may give notice requiring the Board to hold a hearing. 2003, c. 3, s. 76.

**Service of notice or order**

(3.1) Any notice or order required to be given or served by the Board under this Part or Part VII.2 is sufficiently given or served if,

- (a) delivered personally;
- (b) sent by registered mail; or
- (c) sent by another manner, if the Board can prove receipt of the notice or order. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (30).

**Deemed service**

(3.2) Where service is made by registered mail, the service is deemed to be made on the third day after the day of mailing unless the person on whom service is being made establishes that the person did not, acting in good faith, through absence, accident, illness or other cause beyond the person's control, receive the notice or order until a later date. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (30).

**Exception**

(3.3) Despite subsection (3.1), the Board may order any other method of service. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (30).

**Hearing**

(4) A person to whom notice is given under subsection (2) may, within 15 days after receiving the notice, give notice to the Board requiring the Board to hold a hearing. 2003, c. 3, s. 76.

**If hearing not required**

(5) If no notice requiring a hearing is given within the time permitted by subsection (4), the Board may make an order. 2003, c. 3, s. 76.

### **Interim orders under s. 112.3**

(6) An interim order of the Board may be made under section 112.3, with or without a hearing, and may take effect before the time for giving notice under subsection (4) has expired. 2003, c. 3, s. 76.

#### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 76 - 01/08/2003

2010, c. 8, s. 38 (30) - 01/01/2011

#### **Action required to comply, etc.**

**112.3** (1) If the Board is satisfied that a person has contravened or is likely to contravene an enforceable provision, the Board may make an order requiring the person to comply with the enforceable provision and to take such action as the Board may specify to,

- (a) remedy a contravention that has occurred; or
- (b) prevent a contravention or further contravention of the enforceable provision. 2003, c. 3, s. 76.

#### **Application**

(2) This section applies to contraventions that occur before or after this section comes into force. 2003, c. 3, s. 76.

#### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 76 - 01/08/2003

#### **Suspension or revocation of licences**

**112.4** (1) If the Board is satisfied that a person who holds a licence under Part IV or V has contravened an enforceable provision, the Board may make an order suspending or revoking the licence. 2003, c. 3, s. 76.

#### **Application**

(2) This section applies to contraventions that occur before or after this section comes into force. 2003, c. 3, s. 76.

#### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 76 - 01/08/2003

#### **Administrative penalties**

**112.5** (1) If the Board is satisfied that a person has contravened an enforceable provision, the Board may, subject to the regulations under subsection (5), make an order requiring a person to pay an administrative penalty in the amount set out in the order for each day or part of a day on which the contravention occurred or continues. 2003, c. 3, s. 76.

#### **Purpose**

(1.1) The purpose of an administrative penalty is to promote compliance with the requirements established by this Act and the regulations. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (31).

#### **Limitation**

(2) The Board shall not make an order under subsection (1) in respect of a contravention later than two years after the later of,

- (a) the day the contravention occurred; and
- (b) the day on which the evidence of the contravention first came to the attention of the Board. 2003, c. 3, s. 76.

#### **Amount of penalty, limited**

(3) An administrative penalty in respect of a contravention shall not exceed \$1,000,000 for each day or part of a day on which the contravention occurs or continues. 2003, c. 3, s. 76; 2015, c. 29, s. 18 (1).

#### **Limits on administrative penalty**

(3.1) Despite the maximum administrative penalty set out in subsection (3), but subject to subsection (3.2), the amount of an administrative penalty set by the Board pursuant to subsection (3) may not exceed the maximum fine applicable to the person under section 126 for the contravention had a proceeding been commenced under that section. 2015, c. 29, s. 18 (2).

### **Increasing administrative penalty by amount of monetary benefit**

(3.2) Despite anything else in this section, the Board may increase the administrative penalty that the person is required to pay by an amount equal to the monetary benefit that was acquired by, or that accrued to, the person as result of the contravention. 2015, c. 29, s. 18 (2).

### **No offence to be charged if penalty is paid**

(4) If a person who is required by an order under subsection (1) to pay an administrative penalty in respect of a contravention pays the amount of the penalty in accordance with the order, the person shall not be charged with an offence in respect of the contravention. 2003, c. 3, s. 76.

### **Regulations**

(5) The Lieutenant Governor in Council may make regulations,

- (a) specifying types of contraventions in respect of which an order may not be made under this section and circumstances when the Board shall not make an order under this section;
- (b) governing the determination of the amounts of administrative penalties, including the criteria to be considered and including providing for different amounts depending on when an administrative penalty is paid;
- (c) respecting any other matter necessary for the administration of the system of administrative penalties provided for by this section. 2003, c. 3, s. 76.

### **General or particular**

(6) A regulation under subsection (5) may be general or particular in its application. 2003, c. 3, s. 76.

### **Application**

(7) Subject to subsection (8), this section applies to contraventions that occur before or after this section comes into force. 2003, c. 3, s. 76.

### **Same**

(8) This section does not apply to a contravention that occurred before this section came into force unless, at the time it occurred, section 125.2 was in force and a notice could have been issued in respect of the contravention under that section. 2003, c. 3, s. 76.

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 76 - 01/08/2003

2010, c. 8, s. 38 (31) - 01/01/2011

2015, c. 29, s. 18 (1, 2) - 04/03/2016

### **Restraining orders**

**112.6** The Board may apply to the Superior Court of Justice for an order directing a person not to contravene an enforceable provision, and the court may make that order or such other order as the court considers just. 2003, c. 3, s. 76.

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 76 - 01/08/2003

### **Voluntary compliance**

**112.7** (1) A person may give the Board a written assurance of voluntary compliance,

- (a) to refrain from contravening an enforceable provision specified in the assurance;
- (b) to take such action as is specified in the assurance to remedy a contravention of an enforceable provision; or
- (c) to take such action as is specified in the assurance to prevent a contravention of an enforceable provision. 2003, c. 3, s. 76.

### **Force and effect**

(2) An assurance of voluntary compliance has the same force and effect as an order of the Board. 2003, c. 3, s. 76.

(3) REPEALED: 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (32).

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 76 - 01/08/2003

2010, c. 8, s. 38 (32) - 01/01/2011

### **Public record**

**112.8** (1) The Board shall maintain a public record of,

- (a) assurances of voluntary compliance given under this Act;
- (b) compliance orders issued under this Act;
- (c) orders made under section 112.10;
- (d) any other prescribed document or information. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (33).

### **Orders**

(2) The Board may by order require the payment of fees for the inspection of public records maintained under subsection (1) and may approve the amount of those fees. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (33).

### **Same**

(3) Part III (Regulations) of the *Legislation Act, 2006* does not apply to an order made under subsection (2). 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (33).

### **Form and manner of public record**

(4) The public record maintained under subsection (1) shall be maintained by the Board in such form or manner as may be prescribed by regulation. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (33).

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2010, c. 8, s. 38 (33) - 01/01/2011

## **PART VII.2**

### **COMPLIANCE RE PART II OF THE ENERGY CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT, 2010**

### **Application**

**112.9** (1) This Part applies in respect of enforceable provisions referred to in clause (b) of the definition of “enforceable provision” in section 3. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (34).

### **Same**

(2) This Part applies in addition to Part VII.1. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (34).

### **Definitions**

(3) For the purposes of this Part,

“consumer” has the same meaning as in Part II of the *Energy Consumer Protection Act, 2010*; (“consommateur”)

“supplier” has the same meaning as in Part II of the *Energy Consumer Protection Act, 2010*. (“fournisseur”) 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (34).

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2010, c. 8, s. 38 (34) - 01/01/2011

### **Freeze order**

**112.10** (1) If the conditions in subsection (2) are met, the Board may make an application to the Superior Court of Justice for,

- (a) an order requiring any person having on deposit or controlling any assets or trust funds of a supplier or former supplier to hold those funds or assets;
- (b) an order requiring a supplier or former supplier to refrain from withdrawing any asset or trust fund from a person having them on deposit or controlling them; or
- (c) an order requiring a supplier or former supplier to hold any asset or trust fund of an energy consumer or other person in trust for the person entitled to it. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (34).

**Conditions**

(2) The Board may make an application under subsection (1) if it believes that it is advisable for the protection of consumers and,

- (a) a search warrant has been issued under this Act;
- (b) an order has been made under section 112.3 or 112.11; or
- (c) there has been an assurance of voluntary compliance under section 112.7 or 112.12. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (34).

**Person engaged in unfair practice**

(3) Subsections (1) and (2) apply with necessary modifications to any person, whether or not the person is or was a supplier, if the person has engaged or is engaging in unfair practices under the *Energy Consumer Protection Act, 2010*. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (34).

**Limitation**

(4) In the case of a bank or authorized foreign bank within the meaning of section 2 of the *Bank Act* (Canada), a credit union within the meaning of the *Credit Unions and Caisses Populaires Act, 1994* or a loan or trust corporation, the order under subsection (1) applies only to the offices and branches named in the order. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (34).

**Release of assets**

(5) The court may consent to the release of any particular asset or trust fund from the order or may wholly revoke the order. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (34).

**Exception**

(6) Subsection (1) does not apply if, prior to the Board obtaining an order under that subsection, the person files with the Board, in such manner and amount as the Board determines,

- (a) a personal bond accompanied by collateral security;
- (b) a bond of an insurer licensed under the *Insurance Act* to write surety and fidelity insurance;
- (c) a bond of a guarantor accompanied by collateral security; or
- (d) another form of security prescribed by regulation. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (34).

**Application to court**

(7) An application may be made to the Superior Court of Justice for a determination in respect of the disposition of an asset or trust fund,

- (a) by a person in receipt of an order under subsection (1), if that person is in doubt as to whether the order applies to the asset or trust fund; or
- (b) by a person who claims an interest in the asset or trust fund subject to the order. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (34).

**Notice**

(8) If an order is made under this section, the Board may register in the appropriate land registry office a notice that an order under subsection (1) has been issued and that the order may affect land belonging to the person referred to in the notice and the notice has the same effect as the registration of a certificate of pending litigation except that the Board may in writing revoke or modify the notice. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (34).

**Cancellation or discharge application**

(9) A person in respect of whom an order has been made under subsection (1) or any person having an interest in land in respect of which a notice is registered under subsection (8) may apply to the Superior Court of Justice for cancellation in whole or in part of the order or for discharge in whole or in part of the registration. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (34).

**Disposition by court**

(10) The Superior Court of Justice shall dispose of the application after a hearing and may cancel the order or discharge the registration in whole or in part, if the court finds,

- (a) that the order or registration is not required in whole or in part for the protection of consumers or of other persons having an interest in the land; or
- (b) that the interests of other persons are unduly prejudiced by the order or registration. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (34).

### **Court application**

(11) If the court has made an order under subsection (1) or the Board has registered a notice under subsection (8), the Board may apply to the court for directions or an order relating to the disposition of assets, trust funds or land affected by the order or notice. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (34).

### **Notice not required**

(12) An application by the Board under this section may be made without notice to any other person. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (34).

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2010, c. 8, s. 38 (34) - 01/01/2011

### **Order for immediate compliance**

**112.11** (1) Without limiting the generality of section 112.3, the Board may make an order requiring immediate compliance with an enforceable provision and, subject to subsection (2), such an order takes effect immediately. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (34).

### **Notice of order**

(2) If the Board makes an order for immediate compliance, it shall serve on the person named in the order a notice that includes,

- (a) the order;
- (b) the written reasons for making the order; and
- (c) a statement that the person is entitled to a hearing by the Board if the person mails or delivers to the Board, within 15 days after the notice is served, notice in writing requiring a hearing. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (34).

### **Hearing**

(3) When a person named in the order requires a hearing in accordance with the notice under subsection (2), the Board shall hold the hearing and may confirm or set aside the order or make such other order as the Board considers proper to give effect to the purposes of Part II of the *Energy Consumer Protection Act, 2010*. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (34).

### **Expiration of order**

(4) If a hearing by the Board is required,

- (a) the order expires 15 days after the written request for a hearing is received by the Board; or
- (b) the Board may extend the time of expiration until the hearing is concluded, if a hearing is commenced within the 15-day period referred to in clause (a). 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (34).

### **Same**

(5) Despite subsection (4), if it is satisfied that the conduct of the person named in the order has delayed the commencement of the hearing, the Board may extend the time of the expiration for the order,

- (a) until the hearing commences; and
- (b) once the hearing commences, until the hearing is concluded. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (34).

### **Parties**

(6) The person who has required the hearing and such other persons as the Board may specify are parties to proceedings before the Board under this section. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (34).

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2010, c. 8, s. 38 (34) - 01/01/2011

### **Voluntary compliance**

**112.12** (1) Without limiting the generality of section 112.7, a person may give the Board a written assurance of voluntary compliance,

- (a) to publicize the assurance or the actions being undertaken as a result of the assurance;
- (b) to pay any cost incurred in investigating the person's activities, any legal costs incurred in relation to the person's activities and any cost associated with the assurances;
- (c) to take any such action as the Board considers appropriate in the circumstances. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (34).

### **Security for any assurance of voluntary compliance**

(2) The Board may require any person who is giving an assurance of voluntary compliance to provide, in such manner and amount as the Board determines, security in the form of,

- (a) a personal bond accompanied by collateral security;
- (b) a bond of an insurer licensed under the *Insurance Act* to write surety and fidelity insurance;
- (c) a bond of a guarantor accompanied by collateral security; or
- (d) another form of security prescribed by regulation. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (34).

### **Release of security**

(3) The bond and any collateral security required under subsection (2) shall not be released until the Board is satisfied that the person has fulfilled the assurance. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (34).

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2010, c. 8, s. 38 (34) - 01/01/2011

**113** REPEALED. See: Table of Public Statute Provisions Repealed Under Section 10.1 of the *Legislation Act, 2006* – December 31, 2011.

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

Table of Public Statute Provisions Repealed Under Section 10.1 of the *Legislation Act, 2006* - 31/12/2011

**114** REPEALED. See: Table of Public Statute Provisions Repealed Under Section 10.1 of the *Legislation Act, 2006* – December 31, 2011.

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

Table of Public Statute Provisions Repealed Under Section 10.1 of the *Legislation Act, 2006* - 31/12/2011

**115** REPEALED. See: Table of Public Statute Provisions Repealed Under Section 10.1 of the *Legislation Act, 2006* – December 31, 2011.

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

Table of Public Statute Provisions Repealed Under Section 10.1 of the *Legislation Act, 2006* - 31/12/2011

**116** REPEALED. See: Table of Public Statute Provisions Repealed Under Section 10.1 of the *Legislation Act, 2006* – December 31, 2011.

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

Table of Public Statute Provisions Repealed Under Section 10.1 of the *Legislation Act, 2006* - 31/12/2011

**117** REPEALED. See: Table of Public Statute Provisions Repealed Under Section 10.1 of the *Legislation Act, 2006* – December 31, 2011.

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

Table of Public Statute Provisions Repealed Under Section 10.1 of the *Legislation Act, 2006* - 31/12/2011

**118** REPEALED. See: Table of Public Statute Provisions Repealed Under Section 10.1 of the *Legislation Act, 2006* – December 31, 2011.

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

Table of Public Statute Provisions Repealed Under Section 10.1 of the *Legislation Act, 2006* - 31/12/2011

**119** REPEALED. See: Table of Public Statute Provisions Repealed Under Section 10.1 of the *Legislation Act, 2006* – December 31, 2011.

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

Table of Public Statute Provisions Repealed Under Section 10.1 of the *Legislation Act, 2006* - 31/12/2011

**120** REPEALED. See: Table of Public Statute Provisions Repealed Under Section 10.1 of the *Legislation Act, 2006* – December 31, 2011.

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

Table of Public Statute Provisions Repealed Under Section 10.1 of the *Legislation Act, 2006* - 31/12/2011

**PART IX  
MISCELLANEOUS**

**Rules**

**121** The Board's management committee may make rules,

- (a) governing the practices of employees to whom powers and duties are delegated under section 6;
- (b) governing the making of rules under section 44 and the issuance of codes under section 70.1. 2003, c. 3, s. 77.

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 77 - 01/08/2003

**Provincial offences officers**

**122** Despite subsection 1 (3) of the *Provincial Offences Act*, the Board's management committee may, for the purposes of that Act, designate in writing any person or class of persons as a provincial offences officer, but the designation only applies in respect of offences under this Act. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (35).

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 78 - 01/08/2003

2010, c. 8, s. 38 (35) 01/01/2011

**123** REPEALED: 2003, c. 3, s. 79.

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2000, c. 26, Sched. D, s. 2 (11) - 06/12/2000

2003, c. 3, s. 79 - 01/08/2003

**124** REPEALED: 2003, c. 3, s. 80.

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2000, c. 26, Sched. D, s. 2 (11) - 06/12/2000

2003, c. 3, s. 80 - 01/08/2003

**Obstruction**

**125** No person shall obstruct an inspector appointed under section 106 or a provincial offences officer designated under section 122 or an investigator appointed under subsection 112.0.1 (1) or knowingly withhold or conceal from that person or destroy any relevant document, record or information required to be provided by that person. 2003, c. 3, s. 81; 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (36).

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 81 - 01/08/2003

2010, c. 8, s. 38 (36) - 01/01/2011

**Method of giving notice**

**125.1** Subsections 18 (2) to (5) and clause 24 (1) (a) of the *Statutory Powers Procedure Act* apply, with necessary modifications, to all notices given by the Board, whether or not a hearing is held. 2003, c. 3, s. 82.

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2000, c. 26, Sched. D, s. 2 (11) - 06/12/2000

2001, c. 9, Sched. F, s. 2 (4) - 08/08/2001

2002, c. 1, Sched. B, s. 14 - 01/07/2002

2003, c. 3, s. 82 - 01/08/2003

**Duties of directors and officers of a corporation**

**125.2** Where a transmitter, distributor, retailer of electricity, gas marketer or unit sub-meter provider is a corporation, every director and officer of the corporation shall,

- (a) exercise the care, diligence and skill that a reasonably prudent person would exercise in comparable circumstances; and
- (b) take such measures as necessary to ensure that the corporation complies with all applicable requirements under this Act, the *Electricity Act, 1998* and the *Energy Consumer Protection Act, 2010*. 2015, c. 29, s. 19.

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2001, c. 9, Sched. F, s. 2 (5) - 08/08/2001

2002, c. 1, Sched. B, s. 15 (1) - 27/06/2002; 2002, c. 1, Sched. B, s. 15 (2) - 01/07/2002

2003, c. 3, s. 83 - 01/08/2003

2010, c. 8, s. 38 (37) - 01/01/2011

2015, c. 29, s. 19 - 04/03/2016

**Offences**

**126** (1) A person is guilty of an offence who,

- (a) undertakes an activity without a licence for which a licence is required under this Act and for which a person has not been granted an exemption from the requirement to hold a licence;
- (b) knowingly furnishes false or misleading information in any application, statement or return made under this Act or in any circumstances where information is required or authorized to be provided under this Act;
- (c) fails to comply with a condition of a licence or an order of the Board made under this or any other Act;
- (c.1) fails to comply with an assurance of voluntary compliance given under section 112.7;
- (c.2) fails to comply with an assurance of voluntary compliance entered into under section 88.8 before that section was repealed;
- (d) contravenes this Act, the regulations or a rule made under section 44; or
- (e) contravenes the *Energy Consumer Protection Act, 2010* or the regulations made under it. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 126 (1); 2002, c. 1, Sched. B, s. 16; 2002, c. 23, s. 4 (20); 2003, c. 3, s. 84 (1, 2); 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (38).

**Officers, etc.**

(2) It is an offence for any officer or director of a corporation to cause, authorize, permit or acquiesce in the commission by the corporation of an offence mentioned in subsection (1). 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 126 (2).

**Penalty**

(3) An individual who is convicted of an offence under subsection (1) or (2) is liable to a fine of not more than \$100,000 for a first offence and to a fine of not more than \$300,000 for a subsequent offence. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 126 (3); 2003, c. 3, s. 84 (3); 2015, c. 29, s. 20 (1).

**Corporations**

(4) A corporation that is convicted of an offence under subsection (1) is liable to a fine of not more than \$1,000,000 for a first offence and to a fine of not more than \$2,000,000 for a subsequent offence. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 126 (4); 2003, c. 3, s. 84 (4); 2015, c. 29, s. 20 (2).

**Increasing fine by amount of monetary benefit**

(4.1) Despite the maximum fines set out in subsections (3) and (4), the court that convicts a person of an offence under subsection (1) or (2) may increase the fine imposed on the person by an amount equal to the monetary benefit that was acquired by, or that accrued to, the person as a result of the commission of the offence. 2003, c. 3, s. 84 (5).

**Limitation**

(5) Subject to subsection (6), no proceeding under this section shall be commenced more than one year after the facts upon which the proceeding is based first came to the knowledge of the Board. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 126 (5); 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (39).

**Same, retailers of electricity and gas marketers**

(6) Despite subsection (5), no proceeding under this section shall be commenced against the following persons more than two years after the facts upon which the proceeding is based first came to the knowledge of the Board:

1. A retailer of electricity or a gas marketer.
2. A director or officer of a corporation, where the person referred to in paragraph 1 is a corporation. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (40).

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2002, c. 1, Sched. B, s. 16 - 01/07/2002; 2002, c. 23, s. 4 (20) - 09/12/2002

2003, c. 3, s. 84 (1-5) - 01/08/2003

2010, c. 8, s. 38 (38-40) - 01/01/2011

2015, c. 29, s. 20 (1, 2) - 04/03/2016

**Order for compensation, restitution**

**126.0.1** If a person referred to in subsection 126 (6) is convicted of an offence under this Act, the court making the conviction may, in addition to any other penalty, order the person convicted to pay compensation or make restitution. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (41).

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2010, c. 8, s. 38 (41) - 01/01/2011

**Default in payment of fines**

**126.0.2** (1) If a fine payable by a person referred to in subsection 126 (6) as a result of a conviction for an offence under this Act is in default for at least 60 days, the Board may disclose to a consumer reporting agency the name of the defaulter, the amount of the fine and the date the fine went into default. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (41).

**Where payment made**

(2) Within 10 days after the Board has notice that the fine has been paid in full, the Board shall inform the consumer reporting agency of the payment. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (41).

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2010, c. 8, s. 38 (41) - 01/01/2011

**Liens and charges**

**126.0.3** (1) If a fine payable by a person referred to in subsection 126 (6) as a result of a conviction for an offence under this Act is in default for at least 60 days, the Board may by order create a lien against the property of the person who is liable to pay the fine. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (41).

**Liens on personal property**

- (2) If the lien created by the Board under subsection (1) relates to personal property,
  - (a) the *Personal Property Security Act*, except Part V, applies with necessary modifications to the lien, despite clause 4 (1) (a) of that Act;
  - (b) the lien shall be deemed to be a security interest that has attached for the purposes of the *Personal Property Security Act*; and
  - (c) the Board may perfect the security interest referred to in clause (b) for the purposes of the *Personal Property Security Act* by the registration of a financing statement under that Act. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (41).

**Liens and charges on real property**

(3) If the lien created by the Board under subsection (1) relates to real property, the Board may register the lien against the property of the person liable to pay the fine in the proper land registry office and, on registration, the obligation under the lien becomes a charge on the property. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (41).

**Initiation of sale proceedings prohibited**

(4) The Board shall not initiate sale proceedings in respect of any real property against which it has registered a lien under subsection (3). 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (41).

### **Proceeds of sale**

(5) If a lien is perfected by registration under subsection (2) or is registered against real property under subsection (3) and the related real or personal property is sold, the Board shall ensure the funds it receives as result of the sale are used to pay the fine. 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (41).

### **Discharge of lien**

- (6) Within 10 days after the Board has knowledge of the payment in full of the fine, the Board shall,
- (a) discharge the registration of any financing statement registered under clause (2) (c); and
  - (b) register a discharge of a charge created on registration of a lien under subsection (3). 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (41).

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2010, c. 8, s. 38 (41) - 01/01/2011

### **Admissibility in evidence of certified statements**

**126.1** (1) A statement as to,

- (a) the licensing or non-licensing of any person;
- (b) the filing or non-filing of any document, material or information with the Board;
- (c) the date the facts upon which a proceeding is based first came to the knowledge of the Board; or
- (d) any other matter pertaining to such licensing, non-licensing, filing or non-filing,

purporting to be certified by the secretary of the Board, is, without proof of the office or signature of the secretary, admissible in evidence in any prosecution or other proceeding as proof, in the absence of evidence to the contrary, of the facts stated. 2000, c. 26, Sched. D, s. 2 (13); 2003, c. 3, s. 85 (1, 2).

### **Certificate of assurance of voluntary compliance**

(2) A copy of an assurance of voluntary compliance purporting to be certified by the secretary of the Board is, without proof of the office or signature of the secretary, admissible in evidence in any prosecution or other proceeding as proof, in the absence of evidence to the contrary, of the facts stated. 2003, c. 3, s. 85 (3).

### **Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2000, c. 26, Sched. D, s. 2 (13) - 06/12/2000

2002, c. 1, Sched. B, s. 17 - 01/07/2002

2003, c. 3, s. 85 (1-3) - 01/08/2003

### **Regulations, general**

**127** (1) The Lieutenant Governor in Council may make regulations,

- (a) limiting, restricting or taking away any rights to use or consume gas without charge or at a reduced rate;
- (b) requiring the Board to approve or fix rates under section 36;
- (c) providing for compensation procedure for the owners of gas or oil rights and the rights to store gas and for the owners of land who are referred to in subsection 38 (2);
- (d) REPEALED: 2003, c. 3, s. 86 (1).

**Note: On a day to be named by proclamation of the Lieutenant Governor, subsection (1) is amended by adding the following clause:**

- (d) prescribing consumers and classes of consumers for the purposes of subsection 42 (2.1);

**See: 2010, c. 8, ss. 38 (42), 40.**

- (e) REPEALED: 2001, c. 9, Sched. F, s. 2 (6).

**Note: On a day to be named by proclamation of the Lieutenant Governor, subsection (1) is amended by adding the following clauses:**

- (e) prescribing the conditions or criteria that must be satisfied for the purposes of subsections 42 (2.1) and (2.2);
- (e.1) for the purposes of subsection 42 (2.2), governing security, alternative security arrangements and the conditions and criteria that must be satisfied and prescribing the requirements where a gas distributor must provide consumers or classes of consumers with specific arrangements in respect of security, including,

- (i) prescribing the consumers or classes of consumers,
  - (ii) prescribing the type or kind of arrangements which the gas distributor must accept, the conditions and circumstances under which they must be accepted, the form of the arrangements and the circumstances where a gas distributor must forego requiring security from the consumer or member of a prescribed class of consumers, and
  - (iii) prescribing alternative security deposit arrangements;
- (e.2) prescribing consumers or classes of consumers and additional requirements which gas distributors must meet for the purposes of subsection 42 (2.3);
- (e.3) prescribing the meaning of “security” for the purposes of subsection 42 (2.4);
- (e.4) for the purposes of subsections 42 (5) to (14), governing all matters dealt with in those subsections that are required or permitted to be prescribed by regulation or that are required or permitted to be done in accordance with the regulations;

**See: 2010, c. 8, ss. 38 (42), 40.**

- (f) exempting any person from any provision of this Act, subject to such conditions or restrictions as may be prescribed by the regulations;
- (g) defining any word or expression used in this Act that is not defined in this Act;

**Note: On a day to be named by proclamation of the Lieutenant Governor, subsection (1) is amended by adding the following clause:**

- (g.1) for the purposes of clause 44 (1) (c.1), prescribing matters about which the Board may make a rule under section 44 in respect of gas marketers in relation to gas marketing;

**See: 2010, c. 8, ss. 38 (42), 40.**

- (h) delegating all or part of the powers or duties of the Board with respect to the issuance or renewal of licences under Part IV or V to a self-regulatory organization on such conditions as the Lieutenant Governor in Council considers appropriate;
  - (i) delegating all or part of the powers or duties of the Board under Part IV or V to a tribunal on such conditions as the Lieutenant Governor in Council considers appropriate;
  - (j) prescribing a date or dates for the purposes of subsection 70 (10), which dates may be different for different classes of distributors;
- (j.1), (j.2) REPEALED: 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (43).
- (j.3) REPEALED: 2003, c. 3, s. 86 (3).
- (j.4) REPEALED: 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (43).
- (j.5) REPEALED: 2003, c. 3, s. 86 (4).
- (j.6)-(j.10) REPEALED: 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (43).
- (j.11) prescribing rights, powers or privileges under subsection 4 (2) for the purpose of clause 4.11 (e);
- (j.12) prescribing provisions for the purpose of paragraph 4 of subsection 4.2 (6);
- (j.13) prescribing classes of contracts for the purpose of clause 4.11 (d);
- (j.14) prescribing powers or duties for the purpose of paragraph 7 of subsection 6 (2);
- (j.15) prescribing an amount of money for the purpose of clause 90 (1) (b);
- (j.16) prescribing criteria for the purpose of clause 90 (1) (d);
- (j.17) prescribing provisions of the *Electricity Act, 1998* for the purpose of clause (d) of the definition of “enforceable provision” in section 3;
- (j.18) prescribing deferral or variance accounts as deferral or variance accounts that relate to the commodity of gas for the purpose of subsections 36 (4.1) and (4.2) or to the commodity of electricity for the purpose of subsections 78 (6.1) and (6.2), or prescribing rules for determining if a deferral or variance account relates to the commodity of gas for the purpose of subsections 36 (4.1) and (4.2) or to the commodity of electricity for the purpose of subsections 78 (6.1) and (6.2);

- (j.19) prescribing periods of time for the purpose of subsections 36 (4.1) and (4.2) and 78 (6.1) and (6.2);
- (j.20) governing the making of orders that determine whether and how amounts recorded in deferral or variance accounts shall be reflected in rates for the purpose of sections 36 and 78;
- (j.21) governing the awarding of costs under section 30 when section 22.1 is not complied with;
  - (k) prescribing anything in this Act that is referred to as being prescribed by regulation;
  - (l) providing for such transitional matters as the Lieutenant Governor in Council considers necessary or advisable in connection with the implementation of this Act;
  - (m) respecting any matter that the Lieutenant Governor in Council considers necessary or advisable to carry out effectively the purposes of this Act. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 127 (1); 2000, c. 26, Sched. D, s. 2 (14); 2001, c. 9, Sched. F, s. 2 (6); 2002, c. 1, Sched. B, s. 18; 2003, c. 3, s. 86 (1-5); 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (43); 2014, c. 7, Sched. 23, s. 15; 2017, c. 2, Sched. 10, s. 2 (13).
- (2) REPEALED: 2001, c. 9, Sched. F, s. 2 (7).

**General or particular**

- (3) A regulation under this section may be general or particular in its application. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 127 (3).

**Delegation to self-regulatory organization**

- (4) If a regulation is made under clause (1) (h) delegating powers or duties of the Board to a self-regulatory organization, subsections 6 (4) to (9) and sections 7 and 8 apply, with necessary modifications. 2003, c. 3, s. 86 (6).

**Transition, *Green Energy Act, 2009***

- (5) The Lieutenant Governor in Council may make regulations governing transitional matters that, in the opinion of the Lieutenant Governor in Council, are necessary or desirable to facilitate the implementation of amendments to this Act arising from the enactment of the *Green Energy and Green Economy Act, 2009* and to facilitate the implementation of the *Green Energy Act, 2009*. 2009, c. 12, Sched. D, s. 18.

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

- 2000, c. 26, Sched. D, s. 2 (14) - 06/12/2000
- 2001, c. 9, Sched. F, s. 2 (6, 7) - 08/08/2001
- 2002, c. 1, Sched. B, s. 18 - 01/07/2002
- 2003, c. 3, s. 86 (1-6) - 01/08/2003
- 2009, c. 12, Sched. D, s. 18 - 09/09/2009
- 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (42) - not in force; 2010, c. 8, s. 38 (43) - 01/01/2011
- 2014, c. 7, Sched. 23, s. 15 - 01/01/2015
- 2017, c. 2, Sched. 10, s. 2 (13) - 22/03/2017

**Conflict with other legislation**

- 128** (1) In the event of conflict between this Act and any other general or special Act, this Act prevails. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 128 (1).

**Same**

- (2) This Act and the regulations prevail over any by-law passed by a municipality. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 128 (2).

**Reports on Board effectiveness**

- 128.1** (1) Not later than the fifth anniversary of the day this section comes into force, and not later than every fifth anniversary thereafter, the Minister shall cause a report to be prepared and submitted to the Minister on the Board's effectiveness in meeting the objectives set out in sections 1 and 2. 2003, c. 3, s. 87.

**Tabling**

- (2) The Minister shall submit the report to the Lieutenant Governor in Council and shall then table the report in the Assembly. 2003, c. 3, s. 87.

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 87 - 01/08/2003

**129** REPEALED 2003, c. 3, s. 88.

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 88 - 01/08/2003

**Transition, uniform system of accounts**

**130** On the coming into force of section 44, Ontario Regulation 504/97 shall be deemed to be a rule of the Board made under that section and the Board may change or amend the rule in accordance with that section. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 130; 2003, c. 3, s. 89.

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 89 - 01/08/2003

**Transition, undertakings**

**131** Despite the repeal of the *Ontario Energy Board Act* under the *Energy Competition Act, 1998*, any undertaking made to the Lieutenant Governor in Council under the repealed Act, if valid immediately before this section comes into force, continues to be valid and binding. 1998, c. 15, Sched. B, s. 131.

**Transition, director of licensing**

**132** (1) A licence issued by the Board's director of licensing before this section comes into force shall be deemed to be a licence issued by the Board. 2003, c. 3, s. 90.

**Same**

(2) An order made by the Board's director of licensing before this section comes into force shall be deemed to be an order made by the Board. 2003, c. 3, s. 90.

**Same**

(3) Any matter pending before the Board's director of licensing when this section comes into force is continued before the Board, subject to the directions of the Board's management committee. 2003, c. 3, s. 90.

**Section Amendments with date in force (d/m/y)**

2003, c. 3, s. 90 - 01/08/2003

**133** OMITTED (ENACTS SHORT TITLE OF THIS ACT). 1998, c.15, Sched. B, s. 133.

**Note:** The Crown and its agents are protected from certain liabilities relating to or resulting from amendments made to this Act by the *Electricity Pricing, Conservation and Supply Act, 2002*, or from any action taken pursuant to those amendments or pursuant to regulations made under those amendments. See: 2002, c. 23, s. 6.

---

Français

Back to top